



# 中國港灣工程有限責任公司

香港代表： 振華工程有限公司

**CHINA HARBOUR ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED**  
**HONG KONG REPRESENTATIVE: ZHEN HUA ENGINEERING CO., LTD.**

Date : 03 April 2018  
Our Ref. : CHEC300/OUT/2018/04/04.05/037362

**By Hand**

**AECOM Asia Company Limited**  
8/F Grand Central Plaza  
Tower 2, 138 Shatin Rural Committee Road  
Shatin, Hong Kong

**Attn: Mr. Ng Wang Shek**  
**The Engineer's Representative**


Dear Sir,

**Contract No. HY/2013/03**  
**Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities –**  
**Vehicle Clearance Plazas and Ancillary Buildings and Facilities**  
**EP Condition 5.4 – Monthly EM&A Report (December 2017)**

Pursuant to the Condition 5.4 of the EP-353/2009/K, we are pleased to submit one soft copy and three hard copies of the certified Monthly EM&A Report (Rev.4) for December 2017 for your on-ward submission.

Thank you for your kind attention.

Yours faithfully,  
For and on behalf of  
**China Harbour Engineering Co. Ltd.**

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Paul PUI  
Site Agent

PP/FH/MC/mt  


Encl.

29 March 2018

By Fax (3468 2076) and By Post

AECOM Asia Co. Ltd.  
The PRE's Office  
5 Ying Hei Road, Tung Chung, Lantau  
Hong Kong

Attention: Mr. W.S. Ng

Dear Sir,

**Re: Agreement No. CE 48/2011 (EP)  
Environmental Project Office for the  
HZMB Hong Kong Link Road, HZMB Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities,  
and Tuen Mun-Chek Lap Kok Link – Investigation**

**Contract No. HY/2013/03 – HZMB HKBCF – Vehicle Clearance Plazas and  
Ancillary Buildings and Facilities  
Monthly Environmental Monitoring & Audit Report for December 2017**

Reference is made to the Environmental Team's submission of Monthly Environmental Monitoring & Audit Report for December 2017 (Rev. 4) certified by the ET Leader (ET's ref.: "MCL/ED/0140/2018/C" dated 28 March 2018) and provided to us via e-mail on 28 March 2018.

We are pleased to inform you that we have no adverse comment on the captioned submission. We write to verify the captioned submission in accordance with Condition 5.4 of the Environmental Permit No. EP-353/2009/K.

The ET Leader is reminded that it is the ET's responsibility to implement the EM&A programme in accordance with the procedures and requirements as set out in the EM&A Manual of the approved EIA Report, and to ensure the report be timely submitted to the Director of Environmental Protection and the reported information be true, valid and correct as per Conditions 5.4 and 5.5 of EP-353/2009/K respectively.

With respect to the landscape works observed, please be reminded that the ET shall regularly check with the Landscape Resident Site Staff on the latest status of landscape construction and/or establishment and implement the bi-weekly landscape monitoring accordingly as required by the approved EM&A Manual.

Thank you very much for your attention and please feel free to contact the undersigned should you require further information.

Yours faithfully,  
For and on behalf of  
Ramboll Hong Kong Limited



Raymond Dai  
Independent Environmental Checker

Q:\Projects\HYDHZMBEEM00\02\_Proj\_Mgt\02\_Corr\HYDHZMBEEM00\_0\_6373L.18.doc

c.c.	HyD	Mr. Vico Cheung	(By Fax: 3188 6614)
	HyD	Mr. Ken Woo	(By Fax: 3188 6614)
	MCL	Mr. Arthur Cheng	(By Fax: 2450 8032)
	CHEC	Mr. Johnason Ko	(By Fax: 2887 3014)

Internal: DY, YH, TM, HW, ENPO Site

Q:\Projects\HYDZHMBEEM00\02\_Proj\_Mgt\02\_Corr\HYDZHMBEEM00\_0\_6373L.18.doc

Ramboll Hong Kong Limited 英環香港有限公司  
21/F, BEA Harbour View Centre, 56 Gloucester Road, Wan Chai, Hong Kong Tel: 852.3465 2888 Fax: 852.3465 2899  
[www.Ramboll.com](http://www.Ramboll.com)

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,  
Hong Kong  
Tel : +852-2450 8238  
Fax : +852-2450 8032  
E-mail : mcl@fugro.com.hk  
Website : www.materialab-consultant.com

Date 28 March 2018  
Our Ref. MCL/ED/0140/2018/C

Ramboll Environ Hong Kong Limited  
(formerly ENVIRON Hong Kong Limited)  
21/F, BEA Harbour View Centre  
56 Gloucester Road, Wan Chai  
Hong Kong

BY HAND

Attn.: Mr. Raymond Dai, IEC

Dear Sir,

**EP Condition 5.4 – Monthly EM&A Report for  
Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities –  
Vehicle Clearance Plazas and Ancillary Buildings and Facilities (Contract No. HY/2013/03)**

Pursuant to Condition 5.4 of the Environmental Permit (EP-353/2009/K) for the captioned project, we are pleased to submit the certified Monthly EM&A Report for December 2017 (Rev.4) for your verification.

Should you require further information, please do not hesitate to contact our Mr. Vincent Lu at 3565 4371 or the undersigned at 3565 4115.

Yours faithfully,  
for and on behalf of  
**MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED**



Arthur Cheng  
Environmental Team Leader

AC/vl

c.c. AECOM – Mr. P.K. Lee, Mr. W.S. Ng, Mr. Dominic Mow  
RAMBOLL ENVIRON – Mr. Ray Yan, Mr. Harris Wong  
CHEC – Mr. Marko Chan

**MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED**

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,  
Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com

**Materialab**

Report No.: 0165/15/ED/0965

**MONTHLY ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING & AUDIT  
REPORT (Rev. 4)**

**December 2017**

**Client:** China Harbour Engineering Co., Ltd.

**Project:** Contract No. HY/2013/03  
Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge  
Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities -  
Vehicle Clearance Plazas and  
Ancillary Buildings and Facilities

**Report No.:** 0165/15/ED/0965

Prepared by: Vincent Lu

Certified by:



Arthur Cheng  
Environmental Team Leader

## **MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED**

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,  
Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com

The logo for MaterialLab, featuring the word "MaterialLab" in a bold, sans-serif font. The text is white and is set against a dark, rectangular background that has a slight gradient and a thin white border.

Report No.: 0165/15/ED/0965

## **CONTENTS**

### **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

1. INTRODUCTION
  - 1.1 Background
  - 1.2 Project Description
  - 1.3 Project Organisation
  - 1.4 Construction Programme
  - 1.5 Construction Works undertaken during the Reporting Period
2. AIR QUALITY MONITORING
  - 2.1 Monitoring Locations
  - 2.2 Monitoring Requirements
  - 2.3 Monitoring Results
3. NOISE MONITORING
  - 3.1 Monitoring Locations
  - 3.2 Monitoring Requirements
  - 3.3 Monitoring Results
4. WATER QUALITY MONITORING
  - 4.1 Monitoring Locations
  - 4.2 Monitoring Requirements
  - 4.3 Monitoring Results
5. ECOLOGY MONITORING
  - 5.1 Monitoring Locations
  - 5.2 Monitoring Requirements
  - 5.3 Monitoring Results
6. DISPOSAL OF MARINE SEDIMENT EXTRACTED FROM BORED PILING WORKS
  - 6.1 Background
  - 6.2 Dumping Arrangements
  - 6.3 Quantity Disposed
7. ENVIRONMENTAL SITE INSPECTION AND AUDIT
  - 7.1 Site Inspection
  - 7.2 Advice on the Solid and Liquid Waste Management Status
  - 7.3 Environmental Licenses and Permits
  - 7.4 Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures
  - 7.5 Summary of Exceedance of the Environmental Quality Performance Limit

## **MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED**

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,  
Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com



Report No.: 0165/15/ED/0965

7.6 Summary of Complaints, Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecution

### **8. FUTURE KEY ISSUES**

8.1 Construction Programme for the Coming Months

8.2 Environmental Site Inspection Schedule for the Coming Month

### **9. CONCLUSIONS**

## **APPENDICES**

- A Location of Works Areas
- B Project Organization for Environmental Works
- C Construction Program
- D Event / Action Plan
- E Waste Flow Table
- F Environmental Licenses and Permits
- G Implementation Schedule for Environmental Mitigation Measures (EMIS)
- H Statistics on Environmental Complaints, Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecutions
- I Environmental Site Inspection Schedule
- J Investigation Reports on Action Level or Limit Level Non-compliance

## **FIGURES**

- Figure 1 Air Quality Monitoring Stations
- Figure 2 Noise Monitoring Stations
- Figure 3 Water Quality Monitoring Stations
- Figure 4 Ecological Monitoring Transect Line and Layout Map

## MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,  
Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com

The logo for MaterialLab, featuring the word "MaterialLab" in a bold, sans-serif font. The text is white and set against a dark, rectangular background with horizontal lines above and below the text.

Report No.: 0165/15/ED/0965

### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This Monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report is prepared for Contract No. HY/2013/03 "Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities – Vehicle Clearance Plazas and Ancillary Buildings and Facilities" (includes the construction works of Contract No. HY/2013/06 "Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities – Automatic Vehicle Clearance Support System" within Contract No. HY/2013/03 works area) (hereafter referred to as "the Contract") for the Highways Department of Hong Kong Special Administrative Region (HKSAR). Contract No. HY/2013/03 was awarded to China Harbour Engineering Co. Limited (construction works of Contract No. HY/2013/06 was awarded to ATAL Technologies Limited within Contract No. HY/2013/03 works area) (hereafter referred to as "the Contractor") and MaterialLab Consultants Limited (MCL) was appointed as the Environmental Team (ET) by the Contractor.

Contract No. HY/2013/03 (includes the construction works of Contract No. HY/2013/06 within Contract No. HY/2013/03 works area) is part of the "Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities" (HZMB HKBCF) Project which is a "Designated Project" under Schedule 2 of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Ordinance (Cap. 499) and for which an EIA Report (Register No. AEIAR-145/2009) was prepared and approved. The current Environmental Permit (EP) for HKBCF, namely No. EP-353/2009/K, was issued on 11 April 2016. These documents are available through the EIA Ordinance Register.

Commencement of Contract No. HY/2013/03 took place on 10 April 2015 while the construction works and the EM&A programme of Contract No. HY/2013/03 commenced on 29 August 2015 (commencement of Contract No. HY/2013/06 took place on 14 August 2015 while the construction works and the EM&A programme of Contract No. HY/2013/06 within Contract No. HY/2013/03 works area commenced on 13 September 2016).

MaterialLab Consultants Limited (MCL) has been appointed by the Contractor to implement the Environmental Monitoring & Audit (EM&A) programme for the Contract in accordance with the Updated EM&A Manual for HKBCF (Version 1.0) and will be providing environmental team services for the Contract.

This is the 28<sup>th</sup> Monthly EM&A Report for the Contract which summaries findings of the EM&A programme during the reporting period from 1 December 2017 to 31 December 2017 (includes the findings of the EM&A programme of Contract No. HY/2013/06 within Contract No. HY/2013/03 works area during the reporting period from 1 December 2017 to 31 December 2017) (the "reporting period"). The monthly EM&A programme was undertaken in accordance with the Updated EM&A Manual for HKBCF (Version 1.0). It should be noted that the air quality and noise monitoring works for the Contract are covered by Contract No. HY/2013/01 "Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge HKBCF – Passenger Clearance Building" and Contract No. HY/2011/03 "Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge Hong Kong Link Road – Section between Scenic Hill and HKBCF". The ET of the Contract or another ET of the HZMB project is required to conduct impact air quality monitoring at AMS6 and AMS7, noise monitoring at NMS2 and NMS3B, water quality monitoring at the locations shown in **Figure 3** and ecological monitoring as shown in **Figure 4** as part of EM&A programme if these monitoring stations are no longer covered under Contract No. HY/2013/01 and HY/2011/03. However, this is subject to ENPO's final decision on which ET should carry out the monitoring work at these stations.

The dates of site inspection for Contract No. HY/2013/03 (includes Contract No. HY/2013/06 within Contract No. HY/2013/03 works area) during the reporting period are listed below:

Environmental Site Inspection: 7, 15, 22 and 28 December 2017.



## MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,  
Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com



Report No.: 0165/15/ED/0965

### Breaches of Action and Limit Levels

Summary of Action and Limit Level exceedance of 1-hr TSP level and 24-hr TSP level at AMS6 shall be referred to the monthly EM&A report prepared by Contract No. HY/2011/03.

There was one Action and Limit Level exceedance of 24-hr TSP level recorded at station AMS3B by the Environmental Team of Contract No. HY/2013/01 during the reporting period. After investigation, it was concluded that all exceedances were not relevant to Contract No. HY/2013/03. There was no Action and Limit Level exceedance recorded on other monitoring dates at the monitoring stations shown as shown at **Table 2.1** by the Environmental Team of Contract No. HY/2013/01 during the reporting period.

There was no Action and Limit Level exceedance for noise recorded at station NMS2 and station NMS3B by the Environmental Team of Contract No. HY/2013/01 during the reporting period.

There were Action and Limit Level exceedances of suspended solids recorded on seven days by the Environmental Team of Contract No. HY/2013/01 during reporting period. After investigation, it was concluded that all exceedances were not relevant to Contract No. HY/2013/03. There was no Action and Limit Level exceedance recorded on other monitoring dates at the monitoring stations shown as shown at **Table 4.1** by the Environmental Team of Contract No. HY/2013/01 during the reporting period.

Ecological monitoring results at all transects are reported in the EM&A report prepared by Contract No. HY/2013/01.

### Complaint Log

There was no complaint received in relation to the environmental impact during the reporting period.

### Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

There was no notifications of summons or prosecutions received during this reporting period.

### Reporting Changes

The implementation of environmental monitoring for air quality, noise, water quality and marine ecology (dolphin monitoring) have been conducting by the ET for Contract No. HY/2013/01 of which the water quality monitoring stations (SR3, SR10A and SR10B(N)) have been slightly re-located since 22 December 2017 as shown below:

WQM Station	Description	East	North
SR3	Sensitive receivers (San Tau SSSI)	810525	816456
SR3(N)	Sensitive receivers (San Tau SSSI)	810689	816591
SR10A	Sensitive receivers (Ma Wan FCZ) 1	823741	823495
SR10A(N)	Sensitive receivers (Ma Wan FCZ) 1	823644	823484
SR10B(N)	Sensitive receivers (Ma Wan FCZ) 2	823683	823187
SR10B(N2)	Sensitive receivers (Ma Wan FCZ) 2	823689	823159

### Future Key Issues

The future key issues to be undertaken in the upcoming month are:

For Contract No. HY/2013/03

## **MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED**

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,  
Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com

The logo for MaterialLab, featuring the word "MaterialLab" in a bold, sans-serif font. The text is white and is set against a dark, rectangular background that has a slight gradient and a thin white border.

Report No.: 0165/15/ED/0965

1. Building at Portion A1, B, G, N, J, STP & Pumping Stations;
2. CUE Construction at Portion B, C & J;
3. Drainage & Sewerage Work, Water Main & Cable Duct at Portion B, H1, H2, J, P, G & A1;
4. Radiation Screen Wall at Portion B, E P, N,M,C;
5. Sign Gantry Footing at Portion B;
6. Sewerage Pumping Station, High Mast Lighting Foundation & Box Culvert C at Portion G;
7. Bridge Works at A1 to A9;
8. Site Foundation Works at Portion K;
9. Cover Walkway at Portion H1 & H2;
10. Box Culvert B at Portion N;
11. Shuttle kiosk & Subway at Portion E

For Contract No. HY/2013/06 within Contract No. HY/2013/03 works area

1. CUE, Kiosk & Building 037

## MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,  
Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com



Report No.: 0165/15/ED/0965

### 1. INTRODUCTION

#### 1.1 Background

- 1.1.1 MaterialLab Consultants Limited was commissioned by China Harbour Engineering Co. Limited (also referred to as "the Contractor") to undertake the Environmental Team (ET) services (including environmental monitoring and audit (EM&A)) for Contract No. HY/2013/03 "Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities – Vehicle Clearance Plazas and Ancillary Buildings and Facilities" (includes the construction works of Contract No. HY/2013/06 "Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities – Automatic Vehicle Clearance Support System" within Contract No. HY/2013/03 works area) ("the Contract") for the Highways Department of Hong Kong Special Administrative Region (HKSAR).
- 1.1.2 Contract No. HY/2013/03 (includes the construction works of Contract No. HY/2013/06 within Contract No. HY/2013/03 works area) is part of Hong Kong–Zhuhai–Macao Bridge Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities (HKBCF) which is "Designated Projects", under Schedule 2 of the Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance (EIAO) (Cap 499) and for which an EIA Report (Register No. AEIAR-145-2009) was prepared and approved. The current Environmental Permit (EP) for HKBCF, namely No. EP- 353/2009/K, was issued on 11 April 2016. These documents are available through the EIA Ordinance. The general layout of the Project area is shown in **Appendix A**.
- 1.1.3 This is the twenty-eighth EM&A report to document the findings of site inspection activities and EM&A programme carried out by the Contractor of Contract No. HY/2013/03 (includes the construction works of Contract No. HY/2013/06 within Contract No. HY/2013/03 works area) from 1 December 2017 to 31 December 2017 (reporting period) under Contract No. HY/2013/03 (from 1 December 2017 to 31 December 2017 for the construction works of Contract No. HY/2013/06 within Contract No. HY/2013/03 works area) and is submitted to fulfil Condition 5.4 of the EP.

#### 1.2 Project Description

- 1.2.1 The works to be executed under Contract No. HY/2013/03 include the following major items:
- Cargo clearance facilities including kiosks for clearance of good vehicles, customs inspection platforms, X-ray building, etc.;
  - Passenger related facilities including processing kiosks and examination facilities for private cars and coaches, annexure for examination of accompanying passengers of private cars, etc.;
  - Accommodation/offices for the facilities (like fire station, police station, buildings for Immigration Department [ImmD], Hong Kong Customs and Excise Department [C&ED], Agriculture, Fisheries and Conservation Department [AFCD], Food and Environmental Hygiene Department [FEHD], Department of Health [DofH] etc.) of the Government departments providing services in connection with the HKBCF;
  - Provision of transport and miscellaneous facilities inside the HKBCF including public transport interchange (PTI), transport drop-off and pick-up areas, vehicle holding areas, passenger queuing areas, road networks, footbridges, fencing, sewerage and drainage

## MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,  
Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com



Report No.: 0165/15/ED/0965

systems, sewage treatment plant and treated effluent disposal facilities, water supply system, building services works, electronic system, and traffic control and information system including traffic control and surveillance system (TCSS), etc.;

- e. Provision of roads connecting the BCF to the Hong Kong Link Road (HKLR), the Tuen Mun – Chek Lap Kok Link (TM-CLKL) and the Hong Kong International Airport (HKIA), expect the part of road works in HKIA entrusted to the HKLR project; and
- f. Reprovisioning of the affected HKIA's facilities, expect those affected by the Automated People Mover (APM) system such as the existing east rescue berth.

1.2.2 The works to be executed under Contract No. HY/2013/06 within Contract No. HY/2013/03 works area include the following major items:

- a. The Automatic Vehicle Clearance Support System amid to increasing traffic flow for Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities;
- b. Responsible for designs and develops a set of tailor-made computer monitoring and control systems to for daily security operation; and
- c. The Clearance Workstations at 72 vehicle clearance kiosks, Customs and Excise's inbound and outbound traffic control centers as well as a Vehicle Tracking System.

### 1.3 Project Organisation

1.3.1 The Project Organisation for Environmental Works of Contract No. HY/2013/03 is shown in **Appendix B**. The contact person and telephone numbers of key personnel for the captioned project are shown in **Table 1.1**:

Table 1.1 Contact Persons and Telephone Numbers of Key Personnel (for Contract No. HY/2013/03)

Party	Position	Contact Person	Telephone No.	Fax No.
Engineer or Engineer's Representative (AECOM Asia Co. Ltd.)	Chief Resident Engineer	Mr. W. S. Ng	3958 7400	3902 8800
Environmental Project Office / Independent Environmental Checker (Ramboll Environ Hong Kong Limited)	Environmental Project Office Leader	Mr. Y. H. Hui	3547 2133	3465 2899
	Independent Environmental Checker (IEC)	Mr. Raymond Dai	3465 2888	3465 2899
	Environmental Site Supervisor	Mr. Ray Yan	5181 8165	3465 2899
Contractor (China Harbour Engineering Co. Ltd)	Site Agent	Mr. Paul Pui	9125 0700	2512 0427
	Environmental Officer	Mr. Marko Chan	9427 2879	2512 0427
Environmental Team (MaterialLab Consultants Limited)	Environmental Team Leader (ETL)	Mr. Arthur Cheng	3565 4115	2450 8032
24-hr Complaint Hotline	--	--	5236 7111	--

## MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,  
Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com

# MaterialLab

Report No.: 0165/15/ED/0965

- 1.3.2 The Project Organisation for Environmental Works of Contract No. HY/2013/06 within Contract No. HY/2013/03 works area is shown in **Appendix B**. The contact person and telephone numbers of key personnel for the captioned project are shown in **Table 1.2**:

Table 1.2 Contact Persons and Telephone Numbers of Key Personnel (for Contract No. HY/2013/06 within Contract No. HY/2013/03 works area)

Party	Position	Contact Person	Telephone No.	Fax No.
Engineer or Engineer's Representative (AECOM Asia Co. Ltd.)	Chief Resident Engineer	Mr. W. S. Ng	3958 7400	3902 8800
Environmental Project Office / Independent Environmental Checker (Ramboll Environ Hong Kong Limited)	Environmental Project Office Leader	Mr. Y. H. Hui	3547 2133	3465 2899
	Independent Environmental Checker (IEC)	Mr. Raymond Dai	3465 2888	3465 2899
	Environmental Site Supervisor	Mr. Ray Yan	5181 8165	3465 2899
Contractor (ATAL Technologies Limited)	Site Agent	Mr. Eric Yim	2565 3355	3162 5217
	Environmental Officer	Mr. W. Li	2565 3137	3162 5217
Environmental Team (MaterialLab Consultants Limited)	Environmental Team Leader (ETL)	Mr. Arthur Cheng	3565 4115	2450 8032
24-hr Complaint Hotline	---	---	6509 0375	---

- 1.3.3 The Contract HY/2013/03 has commenced on 10 April 2015. The commencement of construction works and the EM&A programme have commenced on 29 August 2015.
- 1.3.4 The Contract HY/2013/06 has commenced on 14 August 2015. The commencement of construction works and the EM&A programme have commenced on 13 September 2016 within Contract No. HY/2013/03 works area.

## 1.4 Construction Programme

- 1.4.1 The construction programme for Contract No. HY/2013/03 (includes the construction works of HY/2013/06 within Contract No. HY/2013/03 works area) are provided in **Appendix C**.

## 1.5 Construction Works Undertaken during the Reporting Period

- 1.5.1 The construction works of Contract No. HY/2013/03 commenced on 29 August 2015 (includes the construction works of Contract No. HY/2013/06 commenced on 13 September 2016 within Contract No. HY/2013/03 works area). During this reporting period, the following major site activities were commenced:

### For Contract No. HY/2013/03

1. Building at Portion A1, B, G, N, J, STP & Pumping Stations;
2. CUE Construction at Portion B, C & J;
3. Drainage & Sewerage Work, Water Main & Cable Duct at Portion B, H1, H2, J, P, G & A1;

## MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,  
Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com

The logo for MaterialLab, featuring the word "MaterialLab" in a bold, sans-serif font. The text is white and is set against a dark, rectangular background that has a slight gradient and a thin white border.

Report No.: 0165/15/ED/0965

4. Radiation Screen Wall at Portion B, E P, N,M,C;
5. Sign Gantry Footing at Portion B;
6. Sewerage Pumping Station, High Mast Lighting Foundation & Box Culvert C at Portion G;
7. Bridge Works at A1 to A9;
8. Site Foundation Works at Portion K;
9. Cover Walkway at Portion H1 & H2;
10. Box Culvert B at Portion N;
11. Shuttle kiosk & Subway at Portion E

For Contract No. HY/2013/06 within Contract No. HY/2013/03 works area

1. Conduits & Wiring installation at Building 037, kiosk and CUE works area.

## MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,  
Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com



Report No.: 0165/15/ED/0965

## 2. AIR QUALITY MONITORING

### 2.1 Monitoring Locations

2.1.1 The air quality monitoring works for the Contract are covered by Contract No. HY/2013/01 "Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao-Bridge HKBCF – Passenger Clearance Building" and Contract No. HY/2011/03 "Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge Hong Kong Link Road – Section between Scenic Hill and HKBCF". The ET of the Contract or another ET of the HZMB project is required to conduct impact air quality monitoring at AMS6 and AMS7 as part of EM&A programme if these air quality monitoring stations are no longer covered under Contract No. HY/2013/01 and HY/2011/03. **Figure 1** shows the locations of air monitoring stations.

Table 2.1 Air Quality Monitoring Location

Air Monitoring Station	Location
AMS6	Dragonair/CNAC (Group) Building (A80)
AMS7	Hong Kong SkyCity Marriott Hotel

### 2.2 Monitoring Requirements

2.2.1 The monitoring requirements, equipment, parameters, frequency and duration, methodology, schedule, and meteorological information are described in the monthly EM&A Reports prepared for Contract No. HY/2013/01 and HY/2011/03.

2.2.2 The Action and Limit levels for 1-hr TSP and 24-hr TSP are summarized in **Table 2.2**.

Table 2.2 Action and Limit Levels for Air Quality

Monitoring Station	Action Level ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ )	Limit Level ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ )
<b>1 hour TSP</b>		
AMS6	360	500
AMS7	370	
<b>24 hours TSP</b>		
AMS6	173	260
AMS7	183	

2.2.3 The event and action plan is provided in **Appendix D**.

2.2.4 If exceedance(s) at these stations is/are recorded by the ET of the Contract or referred by the other ET under the HZMB project to the Contract, the ET of the Contract will carry out an investigation and findings will be reported in the monthly EM&A Report.

### 2.3 Monitoring Results

2.3.1 The monitoring results for AMS6 and AMS7 are reported in the monthly EM&A Reports prepared for Contract No. HY/2011/03 and HY/2013/01 respectively.

2.3.2 Summary of Action and Limit Level exceedance of 1-hr TSP level and 24-hr TSP level at AMS6 shall be referred to the monthly EM&A report prepared by Contract No. HY/2011/03.

2.3.3 There was no Action and Limit Level exceedances of 1-hr TSP level and 24-hr TSP level recorded at station AMS7 by the Environmental Team of Contract No. HY/2013/01 during the reporting period.

## MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,  
Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com

The logo for MaterialLab, featuring the word "MaterialLab" in a bold, sans-serif font. The text is white and set against a dark, rectangular background with horizontal lines above and below the text.

Report No.: 0165/15/ED/0965

- 2.3.4 There was one Action and Limit Level exceedances of 24-hr TSP level recorded at station AMS3B by the Environmental Team of Contract No. HY/2013/01 during the reporting period.
- 2.3.5 Regarding the exceedance on 23 December 2017, the mitigation measures according to Water Spraying Arrangement in November 2017 (Appendix B) are implemented to avoid dust emission. The Contractor has provided the guideline to remind the site vehicles travel within speed limit of 8km/hr. For 24-hr TSP exceedance recorded at the station AMS3B, information available on EPD's Air Quality Health Index (AQHI) website shows that the hourly AQHI of Tung Chung station ranged 3 to 8 (Low to Very High) on 23 and 24 December 2017 during monitoring period. The AQHI data is available online at [http://www.aqhi.gov.hk/epd/ddata/html/history/2017/201712\\_ChS.csv](http://www.aqhi.gov.hk/epd/ddata/html/history/2017/201712_ChS.csv). According to the wind data at on-site wind station, no prevailing wind direction was found in the monitoring period. The Vehicle Clearance Plazas and Ancillary Buildings and Facilities site of HKBCF is far away from AMS3B (more than 1km). No potential dust source was observed near the monitoring station at AMS3B during the monitoring period. It was unlikely that the works undertaken by Contract No. HY/2013/03 caused 24-hr TSP exceedance recorded at the station AMS3B on 23 December 2017.



## MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,  
Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com



Report No.: 0165/15/ED/0965

### 3. NOISE MONITORING

#### 3.1 Monitoring Locations

3.1.1 The noise monitoring works for the Contract are covered by Contract No. HY/2013/01 "Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge HKBCF – Passenger Clearance Building". The ET of the Contract or another ET of the HZMB project is required to conduct noise monitoring at NMS2 and NMS3B as part of EM&A programme if these monitoring stations are no longer covered under Contract No. HY/2013/01. **Figure 2** shows the locations of noise monitoring stations.

Table 3.1 Construction Noise Monitoring Location

ID No.	Description
NMS2	Seaview Crescent
NMS3B	Site Boundary of Site Office Area at WA2

#### 3.2 Monitoring Requirements

3.2.1 The monitoring requirements, monitoring equipment, monitoring parameters, frequency and duration, monitoring methodology and monitoring schedule are detailed in the monthly EM&A Reports prepared for Contract No. HY/2013/01.

3.2.2 The Action and Limit Levels for construction noise are defined in **Table 3.2**.

Table 3.2 Action and Limit Level for Construction Noise

Monitoring Station	Action Level	Limit Level
<b>For the Time Period 0700-1900 hrs. on Normal Weekdays</b>		
NMS2	When one documented complaint is received	75.0 dB (A) Leq (30 min.)
NMS3B		70.0 dB (A) Leq (30 min.)*

Notes: If works are to be carried out during restricted hours, the conditions stipulated in the construction noise permit issued by the Noise Control Authority have to be followed.

\* Reduce to 70 dB(A) for schools and 65 dB(A) during school examination period

#### 3.3 Monitoring Results

3.3.1 The monitoring results for NMS2 and NMS3B are reported in the monthly EM&A Reports prepared for Contract No. HY/2013/01. No noise exceedance was recorded at stations NMS2 and NMS3B by the ET of Contract No. HY/2013/01 during the reporting period.

## MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,  
Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com

# MaterialLab

Report No.: 0165/15/ED/0965

### 4. WATER QUALITY MONITORING

#### 4.1 Monitoring Locations

4.1.1 The water monitoring works for the Contract are covered by Contract No. HY/2013/01 "Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao-Bridge HKBCF – Passenger Clearance Building". The water quality monitoring station (SR3, SR10A and SR10B(N)) had been slightly re-located since 22 December 2017. The ET of the Contract or another ET of the HZMB project is required to conduct impact water quality monitoring at the stations shown in **Table 4.1** and **Figure 3**.

Table 4.1 Water Quality Monitoring Stations

Station	Description	Easting	Northing
IS5	Impact Station (Close to HKBCF construction site)	811579	817106
IS(Mf)6	Impact Station (Close to HKBCF construction site)	812101	817873
IS7	Impact Station (Close to HKBCF construction site)	812244	818777
IS8	Impact Station (Close to HKBCF construction site)	814251	818412
IS(Mf)9	Impact Station (Close to HKBCF construction site)	813273	818850
IS10(N)	Impact Station (Close to HKBCF construction site)	812942	820881
IS(Mf)11	Impact Station (Close to HKBCF construction site)	813562	820716
IS(Mf)16	Impact Station (Close to HKBCF construction site)	814328	819497
IS17	Impact Station (Close to HKBCF construction site)	814539	820391
SR3	Sensitive receivers (San Tau SSSI)	810525	816456
SR3(N)	Sensitive receivers (San Tau SSSI)	810689	816591
SR4(N)	Sensitive receivers (Tai Ho)	814705	817859
SR5(N)	Control Station	812569	821475
SR6	Sensitive receivers (Sha Chau and Lung Kwu Chau Marine Park)	805837	821818
SR7	Sensitive receivers (Tai Mo Do)	814293	821431
SR10A	Sensitive receivers (Ma Wan FCZ) 1	823741	823495
SR10A(N) <sup>(1)</sup>	Sensitive receivers (Ma Wan FCZ) 1	823644	823484
SR10B(N)	Sensitive receivers (Ma Wan FCZ) 2	823683	823187
SR10B(N2) <sup>(1)</sup>	Sensitive receivers (Ma Wan FCZ) 2	823689	823159
CS(Mf)3(N)	Control Station	808814	822355
CS(Mf)5	Control Station	817990	821129
CS4	Control Station	810025	824004
CS6	Control Station	817028	823992
CSA <sup>(2)</sup>	Control Station	818103	823064

Note:

<sup>(1)</sup> Additional monitoring station for Ma Wan FCZ

<sup>(2)</sup> Additional control monitoring station for Ma Wan FCZ

#### Remarks:

The ET of the Contract should conduct impact water quality monitoring at the WQMs listed in the table as part of EM&A programme according to latest notification from ENPO if water quality monitoring is no longer covered by another ET of the HZMB project. The ET of the Contract shall communicate and share the monitoring data to the ET(s) of the other contracts if the water quality monitoring station(s) is/are as part of EM&A programme. SR3(N), SR10A(N) and SR10B(N2) are alternative WQM Stations.

## MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,  
Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com



Report No.: 0165/15/ED/0965

### 4.2 Monitoring Requirements

4.2.1 The monitoring requirements, monitoring equipment, monitoring parameters, frequency and duration, monitoring methodology, monitoring schedule, meteorological information are detailed in the monthly EM&A Reports prepared by Contract No. HY/2013/01.

4.2.2 The event and action plan is provided in **Appendix D**.

4.2.3 The Action and Limit Levels for Water Quality are provided in **Table 4.2**.

Table 4.2 Action and Limit Levels for Water Quality

Parameters	Action	Limit
DO in mg/L (Surface, Middle & Bottom)	Surface and Middle 5.0 Bottom 4.7	Surface and Middle = 4.2 (except 5 mg/L for FCZ) Bottom = 3.6
SS in mg/L (depth-averaged) at all monitoring stations and control stations	23.5 and 120% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day*	34.4 and 130% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day and 10mg/L for WSD Seawater intakes*
Turbidity in NTU (depth-averaged)	27.5 and 120% of upstream control station's turbidity at the same tide of the same day*	47.0 and 130% of upstream control station's turbidity at the same tide of the same day*

\* Remarks: Reference is made to EPD approval of adjustment of water quality assessment criteria issued and became effective on 18 February 2013.

Notes:

- "depth-averaged" is calculated by taking the arithmetic means of reading of all three depths.
- For DO, non-compliance of the water quality limits occurs when monitoring result is lower than the limits.
- For turbidity, SS, non-compliance of the water quality limits occurs when monitoring result is higher than the limits.
- All the figures given in the table are used for reference only and the EPD may amend the figures whenever it is considered as necessary.
- The 1%-ile of baseline data for dissolved oxygen (surface and middle) and dissolved oxygen (bottom) are 4.2mg/L and 3.6mg/L respectively.

4.2.4 If exceedance(s) at these stations is/are recorded by the ET of the Contract or referred by the other ET under the HZMB project to the Contract, the ET of the Contract will carry out an investigation and findings will be reported in the monthly EM&A Report.

### 4.3 Monitoring Results

4.3.1 The monitoring results for the monitoring stations showed in **Table 4.1** are reported in the monthly EM&A Report prepared for Contract No. HY/2013/01. There was Action and Limit Level exceedance recorded at different WQM stations during mid-ebb and mid-flood tide on eight days. The summary of water quality exceedances is shown in **Table 4.3**.

Table 4.3 Action and Limit Levels for Water Quality

Station	Exceedance Level	DO (S&M)		DO (Bottom)		Turbidity		SS	
		Ebb	Flood	Ebb	Flood	Ebb	Flood	Ebb	Flood
IS5	Action	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Limit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
IS(Mf6)	Action	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Limit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
IS7	Action	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Limit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
IS8	Action	0	0	0	0	0	0	1 (13 Dec)	2 (6 Dec, 8 Dec)
	Limit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
IS(Mf)9	Action	0	0	0	0	0	0	1 (11 Dec)	1 (6 Dec)
	Limit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

# MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,  
Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com



Report No.: 0165/15/ED/0965

Station	Exceedance Level	DO (S&M)		DO (Bottom)		Turbidity		SS	
		Ebb	Flood	Ebb	Flood	Ebb	Flood	Ebb	Flood
IS10(N)	Action	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Limit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
IS(Mf)11	Action	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Limit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
IS(Mf)16	Action	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Limit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
IS17	Action	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Limit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SR3	Action	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Limit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SR4(N)	Action	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1 (8 Dec)
	Limit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SR5(N)	Action	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1 (6 Dec)
	Limit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SR6	Action	0	0	0	0	0	0	3 (4 Dec, 8 Dec, 22 Dec)	3 (6 Dec, 20 Dec, 22 Dec)
	Limit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SR7	Action	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1 (4 Dec)
	Limit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SR10A	Action	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1 (8 Dec)
	Limit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SR10B(N)	Action	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1 (4 Dec)
	Limit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Note: S&M: Surface & Middle

4.3.2 Regarding the exceedance on 4 December 2017, there was no marine transportation on the date of exceedance. Regarding marine-based works in Box Culvert B, the work undertaken at the date of exceedance was preparation work of precast installation which had a cofferdam to separate seawater and works area. Silt curtain was also maintained to enclose the work area of the outlet of the box culvert fully. All sea water flows into the work area of box culvert B will be treated by desilting facilities before discharge in accordance with the discharge license approved by EPD for Contract No. HY/2013/03. For SS exceedance recorded at the WQM station SR6, SR7 and SR10B(N), the concerned WQM stations where the exceedances were recorded were not close to the marine works area of Contract No. HY/2013/03, while there was no notification of exceedance received at the WQM stations closer to the works areas, such as IS(Mf)11. It was unlikely that the works undertaken by Contract No. HY/2013/03 caused SS exceedance recorded at the concerned WQM station during mid-ebb tide and mid-flood tide on 4 December 2017.

4.3.3 Regarding the exceedance on 6 December 2017, there was no marine transportation on the date of exceedance. Regarding marine-based works in Box Culvert B, the work undertaken at the date of exceedance was preparation work of precast installation which had a cofferdam to separate seawater and works area. Silt curtain was also maintained to enclose the work area of the outlet of the box culvert fully. All sea water flows into the work area of box culvert B will be treated by desilting facilities before discharge in accordance with the discharge license approved by EPD for Contract No. HY/2013/03. For SS exceedance recorded at the WQM station IS8, IS(Mf)9, SR5(N) and SR6, the concerned WQM stations where the exceedances were recorded were not close to the marine works area of Contract No. HY/2013/03, while there was no notification of exceedance received at the WQM stations closer to the works areas, such as IS(Mf)11. It was unlikely that the works undertaken by Contract No. HY/2013/03

## MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,  
Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com



Report No.: 0165/15/ED/0965

caused SS exceedance recorded at the concerned WQM station during mid-flood tide on 6 December 2017.

- 4.3.4 Regarding the exceedance on 8 December 2017, there was no marine transportation on the date of exceedance. Regarding marine-based works in Box Culvert B, the work undertaken at the date of exceedance was preparation work of precast installation which had a cofferdam to separate seawater and works area. Silt curtain was also maintained to enclose the work area of the outlet of the box culvert fully. All sea water flows into the work area of box culvert B will be treated by desilting facilities before discharge in accordance with the discharge license approved by EPD for Contract No. HY/2013/03. For SS exceedance recorded at the WQM station IS8, SR4(N), SR6 and SR10A, the concerned WQM stations where the exceedances were recorded were not close to the marine works area of Contract No. HY/2013/03, while there was no notification of exceedance received at the WQM stations closer to the works areas, such as IS(Mf)11. It was unlikely that the works undertaken by Contract No. HY/2013/03 caused SS exceedance recorded at the concerned WQM station during mid-ebb tide and mid-flood tide on 8 December 2017.
- 4.3.5 Regarding the exceedance on 11 December 2017, there was no marine transportation on the date of exceedance. Regarding marine-based works in Box Culvert B, the work undertaken at the date of exceedance was preparation work of precast installation which had a cofferdam to separate seawater and works area. Silt curtain was also maintained to enclose the work area of the outlet of the box culvert fully. All sea water flows into the work area of box culvert B will be treated by desilting facilities before discharge in accordance with the discharge license approved by EPD for Contract No. HY/2013/03. For SS exceedance recorded at the WQM station IS(Mf)9, the concerned WQM stations where the exceedances were recorded were not close to the marine works area of Contract No. HY/2013/03, while there was no notification of exceedance received at the WQM stations closer to the works areas, such as IS(Mf)11. It was unlikely that the works undertaken by Contract No. HY/2013/03 caused SS exceedance recorded at the concerned WQM station during mid-ebb tide on 11 December 2017.
- 4.3.6 Regarding the exceedance on 13 December 2017, there was no marine transportation on the date of exceedance. Regarding marine-based works in Box Culvert B, the work undertaken at the date of exceedance was preparation work of precast installation which had a cofferdam to separate seawater and works area. Silt curtain was also maintained to enclose the work area of the outlet of the box culvert fully. All sea water flows into the work area of box culvert B will be treated by desilting facilities before discharge in accordance with the discharge license approved by EPD for Contract No. HY/2013/03. For SS exceedance recorded at the WQM station IS8, the concerned WQM stations where the exceedances were recorded were not close to the marine works area of Contract No. HY/2013/03, while there was no notification of exceedance received at the WQM stations closer to the works areas, such as IS(Mf)11. It was unlikely that the works undertaken by Contract No. HY/2013/03 caused SS exceedance recorded at the concerned WQM station during mid-ebb tide on 13 December 2017.
- 4.3.7 Regarding the exceedance on 20 December 2017, there was marine transportation on the date of exceedance. Regarding marine transportation, the vessels was sized to make sure adequate clearance is maintained between vessels and the sea bed at all states of the tide to ensure that undue turbidity is not generated by turbulence from vessel movement or propeller wash. For SS exceedance recorded at the WQM station SR6, the concerned WQM stations where the exceedances were recorded were not close to the marine delivery route of Contract No. HY/2013/03, while there was no notification of exceedance received at the WQM stations closer to the marine delivery route, such as IS(Mf)11. Regarding marine-based works in Box Culvert B, the work undertaken at the date of exceedance was preparation work of precast installation

## MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,  
Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com

The logo for MaterialLab, featuring the word "MaterialLab" in a bold, sans-serif font. The text is white and set against a dark, rectangular background with horizontal lines above and below the text.

Report No.: 0165/15/ED/0965

which had a cofferdam to separate seawater and works area. Silt curtain was also maintained to enclose the work area of the outlet of the box culvert fully. All sea water flows into the work area of box culvert B will be treated by desilting facilities before discharge in accordance with the discharge license approved by EPD for Contract No. HY/2013/03. For SS exceedance recorded at the WQM station SR6, the concerned WQM stations where the exceedances were recorded were not close to the marine works area of Contract No. HY/2013/03, while there was no notification of exceedance received at the WQM stations closer to the works areas, such as IS(Mf)11. It was unlikely that the works undertaken by Contract No. HY/2013/03 caused SS exceedance recorded at the concerned WQM station during mid-flood tide on 20 December 2017.

- 4.3.8 Regarding the exceedance on 22 December 2017, there was no marine transportation on the date of exceedance. Regarding marine-based works in Box Culvert B, the work undertaken at the date of exceedance was preparation work of precast installation which had a cofferdam to separate seawater and works area. Silt curtain was also maintained to enclose the work area of the outlet of the box culvert fully. All sea water flows into the work area of box culvert B will be treated by desilting facilities before discharge in accordance with the discharge license approved by EPD for Contract No. HY/2013/03. For SS exceedance recorded at the WQM station SR6, the concerned WQM stations where the exceedances were recorded were not close to the marine works area of Contract No. HY/2013/03, while there was no notification of exceedance received at the WQM stations closer to the works areas, such as IS(Mf)11. It was unlikely that the works undertaken by Contract No. HY/2013/03 caused SS exceedance recorded at the concerned WQM station during mid-ebb tide and mid-flood tide on 22 December 2017.

Report No.: 0165/15/ED/0965

**5. ECOLOGY MONITORING**

**5.1 Monitoring Locations**

5.1.1 The ecological monitoring works for the Contract are covered by Contract No. HY/2013/01 "Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao-Bridge HKBCF – Passenger Clearance Building". The ET of the Contract or another ET of the HZMB project is required to conduct dolphin monitoring at 24 transects as part of EM&A programme if these transects are no longer covered under Contract No. HY/2013/01. The ecological monitoring should adopt line-transect vessel survey method. The survey follows pre-set and fixed transect lines in the two areas defined by AFCD as: Northeast Lantau survey area; and Northwest Lantau survey area. **Figure 4** shows the co-ordinates for the transect lines and layout map.

Remarks:

The ET of this Contract should conduct impact ecological monitoring as part of EM&A programme according to latest notification from ENPO when the monitoring transect(s) is/are no longer covered by another ET of the HZMB project.

**5.2 Monitoring Requirements**

5.2.1 The monitoring requirements, monitoring equipment, monitoring parameters, frequency and duration, monitoring methodology, monitoring schedule, meteorological information are detailed in the monthly EM&A Reports prepared by Contract No. HY/2013/01.

5.2.2 The event and action plan is provided in **Appendix D**.

5.2.3 The Action and Limit Levels for Chinese White Dolphin Monitoring are provided in **Table 5.1(a) & Table 5.1(b)**.

**Table 5.1(a)** Action and Limit Levels for Chinese White Dolphin Monitoring - Approach to Define Action Level (AL) and Limit Level (LL)

	North Lantau Social Cluster	
	NEL	NWL
Action Level	(STG < 70% of baseline) & (ANI < 70% of baseline)	(STG < 70% of baseline) & (ANI < 70% of baseline)
Limit Level	[(STG < 40% of baseline) & (ANI < 40% of baseline)] AND [(STG < 40% of baseline) & (ANI < 40% of baseline)]	

For North Lantau Social Cluster, action level will be trigger if either NEL or NWL fall below the criteria; limit level will be triggered if both NEL and NWL fall below the criteria.

**Table 5.2(b)** Derived Value of Action Level (AL) and Limit Level (LL) for Chinese White Dolphin Monitoring

	North Lantau Social Cluster	
	NEL	NWL
Action Level	(STG < 4.2) & (ANI < 15.5 )	(STG < 6.9) & (ANI < 31.3)
Limit Level	[(STG < 2.4) & (ANI < 8.9)] AND [(STG < 3.9) & (ANI < 17.9)]	

5.2.4 If exceedance(s) at these transects is/are recorded by the ET of the Contract or referred by the other ET under the HZMB project to the Contract, the ET of the Contract will carry out an investigation and findings will be reported in the monthly EM&A Report.

**5.3 Monitoring Result**

5.3.1 The dolphin survey results for all transects are reported in the monthly EM&A Reports prepared by Contract No. HY/2013/01.

## MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,  
Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com

The logo for MaterialLab, featuring the word "MaterialLab" in a bold, sans-serif font. The text is white and set against a dark, rectangular background with horizontal lines above and below it.

Report No.: 0165/15/ED/0965

### 6. DISPOSAL OF MARINE SEDIMENT EXTRACTED FROM BORED PILING WORKS

#### 6.1 Background

6.1.1 After the acceptance of the review of the approved Sediment Quality Report (SQR) for this Project under EPD letter dated 19 August 2015, an approval to dispose the marine sediment extracted from bored piling for this Project was then approved under memo from Secretary, Marine Fill Committee of CEDD dated 20 August 2015 for the disposal of marine sediment extracted from bored piling works. The disposal site allocated to this Project is the Mud Pit CMP Vd of the Confined Marine Sediment Disposal Facility to the East of Sha Chau (ESC) during this reporting period.

6.1.2 No extracted marine sediment was treated using cement solidification/stabilisation (Cement S/S) techniques under Contract No. HY/2013/03 during this reporting period. The marine sediment extracted from this Contract was disposed to the MFC allocated disposal sites directly without treatment during this reporting period. As a practical means, the disposal operation is managed by one contractor who is also responsible for applying dumping permit and its subsequent extension applications from EPD. Contract No. HY/2013/03 has been assigned to coordinate and arrange for disposal of extracted marine sediment from all three Contracts (Contract Nos. HY/2013/02, HY/2013/03 and HY/2013/04).

#### 6.2 Dumping Arrangements

6.2.1 The barge for disposal of marine sediment was moored at the temporary loading and unloading at the east shore of the HKBCF Island, which has been being used by reclamation contractor (Contract No. HY/2010/02) for reclamation activities. In terms of safety consideration and to avoid mixing of sediment between contracts, each dumping date was allocated to one Contract. The quantity of marine sediment disposed on each date was from one Contract.

6.2.2 During dumping, Contractor of Contract No. HY/2013/03 is responsible for transporting the marine sediment from the site area of Contract No. HY/2013/03 to the barge. The estimated quantity of marine sediment in each truck is confirmed by Resident Site Staff of Contract Nos. HY/2013/02, HY/2013/03 and HY/2013/04. The trip tickets for transportation and disposal of marine sediment are collected and checked. Contract No. HY/2013/03 as the dumping permit holder is responsible for reporting to EPD the quantity disposed of as the condition stipulated in the dumping permit. The disposal site allocated to this Project is the Mud Pit CMP Vd of the Confined Marine Sediment Disposal Facility to the East of Sha Chau (ESC) during this reporting period.

#### 6.3 Quantity Disposed

6.3.1 No marine sediment extracted from bored piling from this Contract was disposed to allocated dumping site in September 2017. As confirmed by RSS, all marine sediments extracted from HY/2013/02, HY/2013/03 and HY/2013/04 have been completed with the last batch disposal on 30 August 2017. The total disposed quantity up to the last batch is 114.088 (in'000m<sup>3</sup>). The summary of marine sediment disposed up to end August 2017 is shown in the following table:



**MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED**

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
 Profit Industrial Building,  
 1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,  
 Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
 Fax : (852)-24508032  
 Email : mcl@fugro.com



Report No.: 0165/15/ED/0965

Table 6.1 Summary of Marine Sediment Disposed to Dumping Site

Month/Year	Quantity disposed (in '000m <sup>3</sup> )			Total
	HY/2013/02	HY/2013/03	HY/2013/04	
Jan 2016	1.272	1.950	0.800	4.022
Feb 2016	2.816	2.328	0.704	5.848
Mar 2016	0.600	2.464	3.942	7.006
Apr 2016	5.128	5.602	5.028	15.758
May 2016	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Jun 2016	1.200	4.584	1.578	7.362
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>11.016</b>	<b>16.928</b>	<b>12.052</b>	<b>39.996</b>
Jul 2016	0.728	10.728	3.690	15.146
Aug 2016	1.784	1.544	4.428	7.756
Sep 2016	2.328	6.816	3.888	13.032
Oct 2016	1.096	2.376	5.286	8.758
Nov 2016	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Dec 2016	1.568	4.960	2.538	9.066
Cat L in Dec 2016	0.000	2.792	3.570	6.362
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>18.520</b>	<b>46.144</b>	<b>35.452</b>	<b>100.116</b>
Jan 2017	0.000	0.656	6.552	7.208
Feb 2017	0.088	0.264	1.380	1.732
Mar 2017	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Apr 2017	0.624	1.288	0.000	1.912
May 2017	0.000	1.440	0.000	1.440
June 2017	1.432	0.000	0.000	1.432
July 2017	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
August 2017	0.000	0.248	0.000	0.248
<b>Total</b>	<b>20.664</b>	<b>50.040</b>	<b>43.384</b>	<b>114.088</b>

Note: All sediments are in Type II disposal method except Cat L (in Type I)

## MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,  
Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com

**Materialab**

Report No.: 0165/15/ED/0965

### 7. ENVIRONMENTAL SITE INSPECTION AND AUDIT

#### 7.1 Site Inspection

- 7.1.1 Site audits were carried out by ET on weekly basis to monitor the implementation of proper environmental management practices and mitigation measures in the Project site.
- 7.1.2 The landscape work of green roof for Contract No. HY/2013/03 was commenced on 7 November 2017. Detail commencement date of each building were shown in **Table 7.1**. The implementation of mitigation measures for landscape and visual resources recommended in the EIA Report were monitored during the reporting period. Landscape and visual mitigation measures in accordance with the EP, EIA and EM&A Manual were implemented by the Contractor.

Table 7.1 Commencement date of green roof for each building

Building No. of Green Roof	Commencement dates of <u>planting</u> for roof greening
037	7 Nov 2017
043	20 Dec 2017
041	27 Dec 2017

- 7.1.3 The joint site audits for Contract No. HY/2013/03 (includes Contract No. HY/2013/06 within Contract No. HY/2013/03 works area) were conducted on 7, 15, 22 and 28 December 2017 by the representatives of Engineer, Contractor, ET and IEC (IEC for 15 December 2017).
- 7.1.4 Particular observations during the site inspection and corrective actions undertaken by the Contractor are described below:

#### For Contract No. HY/2013/03

##### 30 November 2017

1. The Contractor was reminded to provide drop tray for the oil drum beside Building 049. Subsequently, drop tray was provided. The observation was closed on 7 December 2017.

##### 7 December 2017

1. The Contractor was reminded to increase watering for dust suppression at haul roads. Subsequently, watering was increased. The observation was closed on 15 December 2017.

##### 15 December 2017

1. The Contractor was reminded to remove food waste accumulated at Portion K. Subsequently, food waste was removed. The observation was closed on 22 December 2017.
2. The Contractor was reminded to provide the NRMM label for the excavator in Portion K. Subsequently, NRMM label was provided. The observation was closed on 22 December 2017.

## MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,  
Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com

The logo for MaterialLab, featuring the word "MaterialLab" in a bold, black, sans-serif font. The text is set against a white background with a thick black horizontal bar above and below it.

Report No.: 0165/15/ED/0965

### 22 December 2017

1. The Contractor was reminded to remove general waste accumulated at Building 029. Subsequently, general waste was removed. The observation was closed on 28 December 2017.
2. The Contractor was reminded to provide proper cover for the unused cement stored in Building 029. Subsequently, cover was provided. The observation was closed on 28 December 2017.

### 28 December 2017

1. The Contractor was reminded to provide the NRMM label for the crane in Portion H. Follow-up actions for outstanding observation will be checked in the upcoming site inspections and reported in the coming reporting period.
2. The Contractor was reminded to provide drop tray for generator in Portion H. Follow-up actions for outstanding observation will be checked in the upcoming site inspections and reported in the coming reporting period.
3. The Contractor was reminded to remove general waste accumulated at Building 041. Follow-up actions for outstanding observation will be checked in the upcoming site inspections and reported in the coming reporting period.

For Contract No. HY/2013/06 within Contract No. HY/2013/03 works area

### 7 December 2017

1. Nil findings.

### 15 December 2017

1. Nil findings.

### 22 December 2017

1. Nil findings.

### 28 December 2017

1. Nil findings.

## **7.2 Advice on the Solid and Liquid Waste Management Status**

- 7.2.1 The Contractor of Contract No. HY/2013/03 registered as a chemical waste producer for the Contract. Sufficient numbers of receptacles were available for general refuse collection and sorting.
- 7.2.2 The monthly summary of waste flow table for Contract No. HY/2013/03 (includes Contract No. HY/2013/06 within Contract No. HY/2013/03 works area) are detailed in **Appendix E**.
- 7.2.3 Contract No. HY/2013/03 has been assigned to arrange for delivery of surplus filling materials from Contract No. HY/2013/03 to other projects, including Tuen Mun - Chek Lap Kok Link (TM-

## MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,  
Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com



Report No.: 0165/15/ED/0965

CLKL) project of HZMB, the Airport Authority Hong Kong's Three Runway (3RS) Project, Wan Chai Development Phase II project, Contract No. HY/2013/02 of HKBCF and Hong Kong Link Road (HKLR) project of HZMB. The estimated quantity of surplus filling materials is confirmed by Resident Site Staff of Contract No. HY/2013/03. The summary of surplus filling materials delivered to other projects up to the end of December 2017 is shown in **Table 7.2**.

Table 7.2 Summary of Surplus Filling Materials Delivered from Contract No. HY/2013/03 to other projects

Month/Year	Density (in tonnes/m <sup>3</sup> )	Quantity disposed (in '000m <sup>3</sup> )					Total
		To HY/2013/02	To TM-CLKL Project	To 3RS Project	To WDII Project	To HKLR Project	
May 2017	2.3	0	12.637	0	0	0	12.637
June 2017	2.63925	0	14.769	11.238	0	0	26.007
July 2017	1.9	0	4.406	34.875	10.048	0.760	50.089
August 2017	1.9	0.480	0	67.942	2.761	7.455	78.638
September 2017	1.9	5.544	0	62.770	0	4.648	72.962
October 2017	/	3.384	0	45.92809	0	0	49.31209
November 2017	/	5.412	0	5.507	0	0	10.919
December 2017	/	12.57173	0	0	0	0	12.57173
<b>Total</b>	/	<b>27.39173</b>	<b>31.812</b>	<b>228.26009</b>	<b>12.809</b>	<b>12.863</b>	<b>313.13582</b>

Remarks:

- The variation in density is due to different compositions of surplus filling materials
- There may be discrepancies in the total quantities with the quantities of inert C&D materials stated in Appendix E and section 7.2.4, due to rounding errors
- No density was given from October 2017 to December 2017 due to the direct volume figures as provided and confirmed by the RSS

7.2.4 0.000 (in'000m<sup>3</sup>) of excavated marine sediment (from Contract No. HY/2013/03), 20.83973 (in'000m<sup>3</sup>) of Inert C & D Wastes and 1.589 (in'000m<sup>3</sup>) of Non-inert C & D Wastes were generated (from Contract No. HY/2013/03) in this reporting period. 12.57173 (in'000m<sup>3</sup>) of Inert C & D Wastes were reused in other projects and 8.268 (in'000m<sup>3</sup>) of Inert C & D Wastes was disposed as public fill. 0.000 (in tonnes) of Inert C & D Wastes and 0.050 (in tonnes) of Non-inert C & D Wastes were generated (from Contract No. HY/2013/06 within Contract No. HY/2013/03 works area) in this reporting period. 0.030 (in tonnes) metals were generated and recycled (from Contract No. HY/2013/06 within Contract No. HY/2013/03 works area) in this reporting period.

7.2.5 The excavated marine mud from the land-based works was disposed of at the designated disposal sites within Hong Kong as allocated by the Marine Fill Committee. The Contractor of Contract No. HY/2013/03 shall ensure no spilling and overflowing of materials during loading / unloading / transportation is allowed.

7.2.6 The Contractor was reminded that chemical waste containers should be properly treated and stored temporarily in designated chemical waste storage area on site in accordance with the Code of Practice on the Packing, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Waste.

7.2.7 Contractor of Contract No. HY/2013/03's site arrangement for disposal of bentonite slurry to Tseung Kwan O Area 137 Fill Bank was checked by ET and formal consent has been obtained from Tseung Kwan O Area 137 Fill Bank for receiving used bentonite slurry generated from Contract No. HY/2013/03.

### 7.3 Environmental Licenses and Permits

## MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,  
Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com



Report No.: 0165/15/ED/0965

7.3.1 The valid environmental licenses and permits for Contract No. HY/2013/03 (includes Contract No. HY/2013/06 within Contract No. HY/2013/03 works area) during the reporting period are summarized in **Appendix F**. The Contractor of Contract No. HY/2013/06 was advised to register as a chemical waste producer when chemical waste is expected to generate for the foreseeable future from the operations (For Registration as Waste Producer Pursuant to Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation).

### 7.4 Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures

7.4.1 In response to the site audit findings, the Contractor carried out corrective actions.

7.4.2 A summary of the Implementation Schedule of Environmental Mitigation Measures (EMIS) is presented in **Appendix G**. All necessary mitigation measures at this stage of works were implemented properly.

7.4.3 Implementation status of Regular Marine Travel Route Plan (RMTRP) was checked by ET. Training of marine travel route for marine vessels operator was given to relevant staff and relevant records were kept properly. The marine traffic records and geographical plots of all the vessels tracks to demonstrate the conformance of the vessel to the proposed route in December 2017 would be provided to ER, ETL, IEC/ENPO for checking within the month of January 2018.

7.4.4 With respect to condition 3.26A of EP-353/2009/K approved by EPD on 11 April 2016, the numbers and operating periods of floating grout production facilities and floating concrete batching plants on-site to review on the compliance to this EP condition were checked. Under Contract No. HY/2013/03, no floating concrete batching plant was operated on-site during the reporting period.

7.4.5 As silt curtain was installed since May 2017, Dolphin Watching Plan (DWP) should be implemented. The status of silt curtain was reviewed by ET and there was no change on the status of silt curtain during the reporting period. Implementation status of DWP was checked by ET. The records of dolphin watching training, regular inspection of the silt curtains and visual inspection of waters surrounded by the silt curtain in December 2017 would be provided to ER, ETL, IEC/ENPO for checking within the month of January 2018.

### 7.5 Summary of Exceedance of the Environmental Quality Performance Limit

7.5.1 Summary of Action and Limit Level exceedance of 1-hr TSP level and 24-hr TSP level at AMS6 shall be referred to the monthly EM&A report prepared by Contract No. HY/2011/03.

7.5.2 There was no Action and Limit Level exceedance of 1-hr TSP level and 24-hr TSP level recorded at station AMS6 and AMS7 by the Environmental Team of Contract No. HY/2013/01 during the reporting period.

7.5.3 There was no Action and Limit Level exceedance for noise recorded at station NMS2 and station NMS3B by the Environmental Team of Contract No. HY/2013/01 during the reporting period.

7.5.4 There were Action Level exceedances of suspended solids recorded on seven days by the Environmental Team of Contract No. HY/2013/01 during reporting period. After investigation, it was concluded that all exceedances were not relevant to Contract No. HY/2013/03. There was no Action and Limit Level exceedance recorded on other monitoring dates at the monitoring

## MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,  
Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com

The logo for MaterialLab, featuring the word "MaterialLab" in a bold, sans-serif font. The "Material" part is in a lighter weight, and "Lab" is in a bolder weight. The text is contained within a rectangular frame with horizontal lines above and below.

Report No.: 0165/15/ED/0965

stations shown as shown at Table 4.1 by the Environmental Team of Contract No. HY/2013/01 during the reporting period.

7.5.5 Ecological monitoring results at all transects are reported in the EM&A report prepared by Contract No. HY/2013/01.

### 7.6 Summary of Complaints, Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecution

7.6.1 There was no complaint received in relation to the environmental impact during the reporting period. The details of cumulative statistics of Environmental Complaints are provided in **Appendix H**.

7.6.2 There was no notification for summons or prosecutions received in relation to the environmental impact during this reporting period.

7.6.3 Statistics on environmental complaints, notifications of summons and successful prosecutions are provided in **Appendix H**.

## MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,  
Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com

The logo for MaterialLab, featuring the word "MaterialLab" in a bold, sans-serif font. The "Material" part is in a lighter weight, and "Lab" is in a bolder weight. The text is set against a dark background with horizontal lines above and below it.

Report No.: 0165/15/ED/0965

### 8. FUTURE KEY ISSUES

#### 8.1 Construction Programme for the Coming Months

8.1.1 As informed by the Contractor, the following are the major construction activities anticipated in December 2017:

For Contract No. HY/2013/03

1. Building at Portion A1, B, G, N, J, STP & Pumping Stations;
2. CUE Construction at Portion B, C & J;
3. Drainage & Sewerage Work, Water Main & Cable Duct at Portion B, H1, H2, J, P, G & A1;
4. Radiation Screen Wall at Portion B, E P, N,M,C;
5. Sign Gantry Footing at Portion B;
6. Sewerage Pumping Station, High Mast Lighting Foundation & Box Culvert C at Portion G;
7. Bridge Works at A1 to A9;
8. Site Foundation Works at Portion K;
9. Cover Walkway at Portion H1 & H2;
10. Box Culvert B at Portion N;
11. Shuttle kiosk & Subway at Portion E.

For Contract No. HY/2013/06 within Contract No. HY/2013/03 works area

1. CUE, Kiosk & Building 037.

#### 8.2 Environmental Site Inspection Schedule for the Coming Month

8.2.1 The tentative schedule for weekly site inspections for January 2018 is provided in **Appendix I**.

## MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,  
Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com

The logo for MaterialLab, featuring the word "MaterialLab" in a bold, sans-serif font. The text is white and set against a dark, rectangular background with horizontal lines above and below the text.

Report No.: 0165/15/ED/0965

### 9. CONCLUSIONS

- 9.1 Commencement of Contract No. HY/2013/03 took place on 10 April 2015. The commencement date for construction works and the EM&A programme of Contract No. HY/2013/03 commenced on 29 August 2015 (commencement of Contract No. HY/2013/06 took place on 14 August 2015. The commencement date for construction works and the EM&A programme of Contract No. HY/2013/06 commenced on 13 September 2016 within Contract No. HY/2013/03 works area).
- 9.2 Summary of Action and Limit Level exceedance of 1-hr TSP level and 24-hr TSP level at AMS6 and AMS7 shall be referred to the monthly EM&A report prepared by Contract No. HY/2011/03.
- 9.3 There was one Action and Limit Level exceedances of 24-hr TSP level recorded at station AMS3B by the Environmental Team of Contract No. HY/2013/01 during the reporting period.
- 9.4 There was no Action and Limit Level exceedance for noise recorded at station NMS2 and station NMS3B by the Environmental Team of Contract No. HY/2013/01 during the reporting period.
- 9.5 There were Action Level exceedances of suspended solids recorded on seven days by the Environmental Team of Contract No. HY/2013/01 during reporting period. After investigation, it was concluded that all exceedances were not relevant to Contract No. HY/2013/03. There was no Action and Limit Level exceedance recorded on other monitoring dates at the monitoring stations shown as shown at **Table 4.1** by the Environmental Team of Contract No. HY/2013/01 during the reporting period.
- 9.6 Ecological monitoring results at all transects are reported in the EM&A report prepared by Contract No. HY/2013/01.
- 9.7 Environmental site inspections were carried out on 7, 15, 22 and 28 December 2017. Recommendations on remedial actions were given to the Contractor for the deficiencies identified during the site inspections.
- 9.8 There was no complaint received in relation to the environmental impact during the report period.
- 9.9 There were no notifications of summons or prosecutions received during the reporting period.



## **MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED**

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,  
Hong Kong.

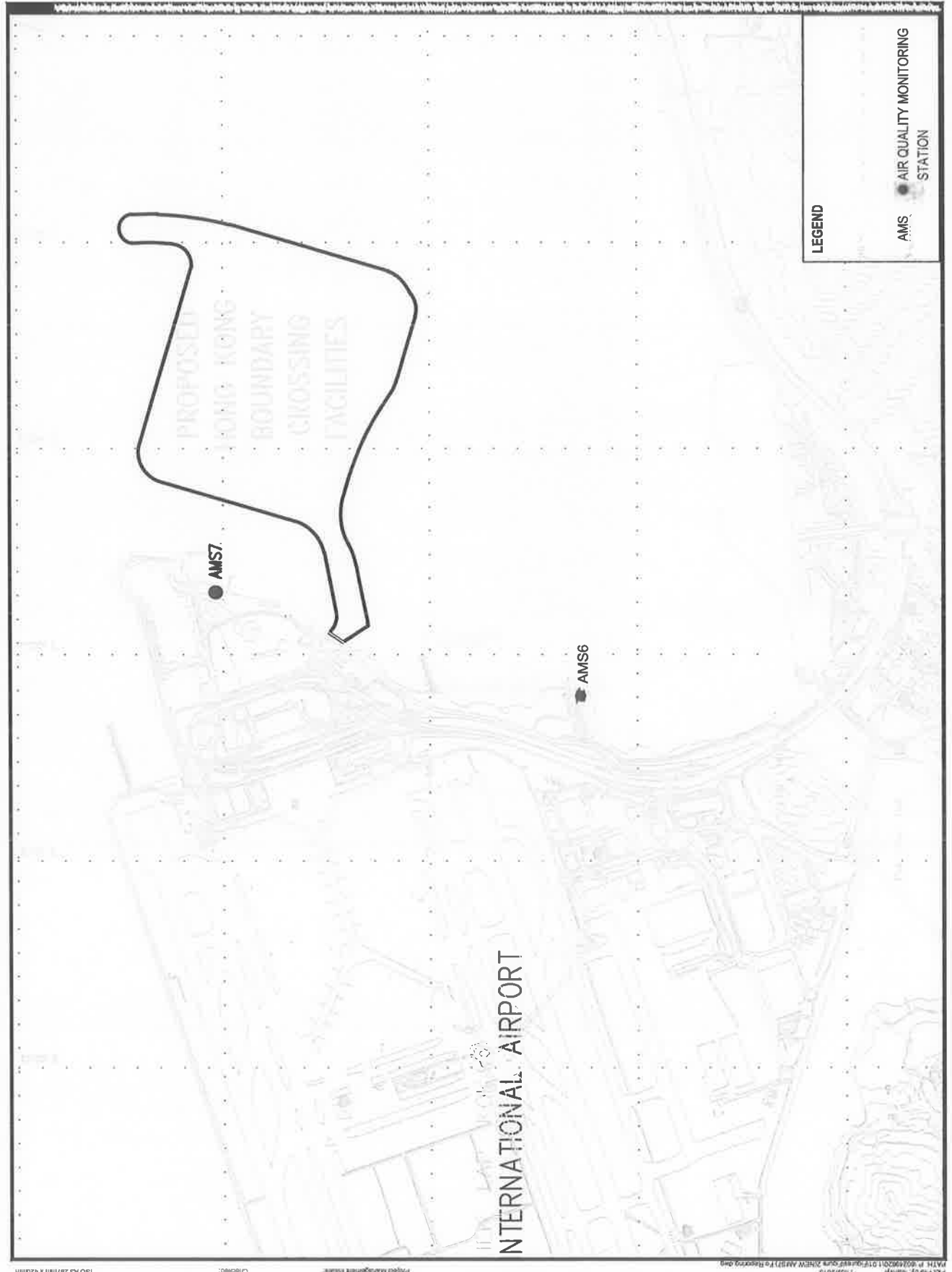
Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com



Report No.: 0165/15/ED/0965

### **Figure 1**

#### **Air Quality Monitoring Stations**



**LEGEND**

- AMS
- AIR QUALITY MONITORING STATION

INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT

PROPOSED  
HONG KONG  
BOUNDARY  
CROSSING  
FACILITIES

AMS7

AMS6

## **MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED**

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,  
Hong Kong.

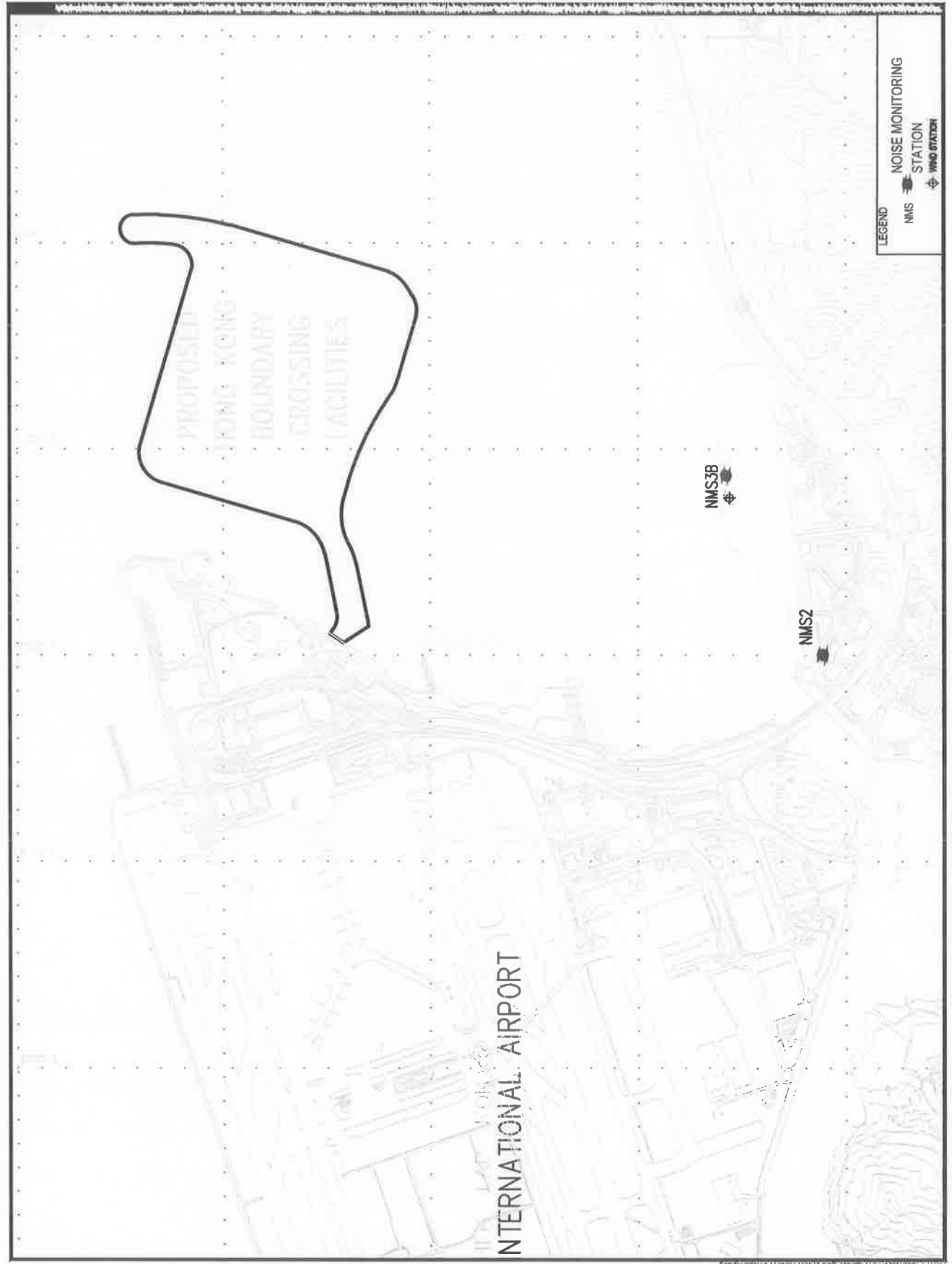
Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com



Report No.: 0165/15/ED/0965

### **Figure 2**

### **Noise Monitoring Stations**



## **MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED**

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,  
Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com

**MaterialLab**

Report No.: 0165/15/ED/0965

### **Figure 3**

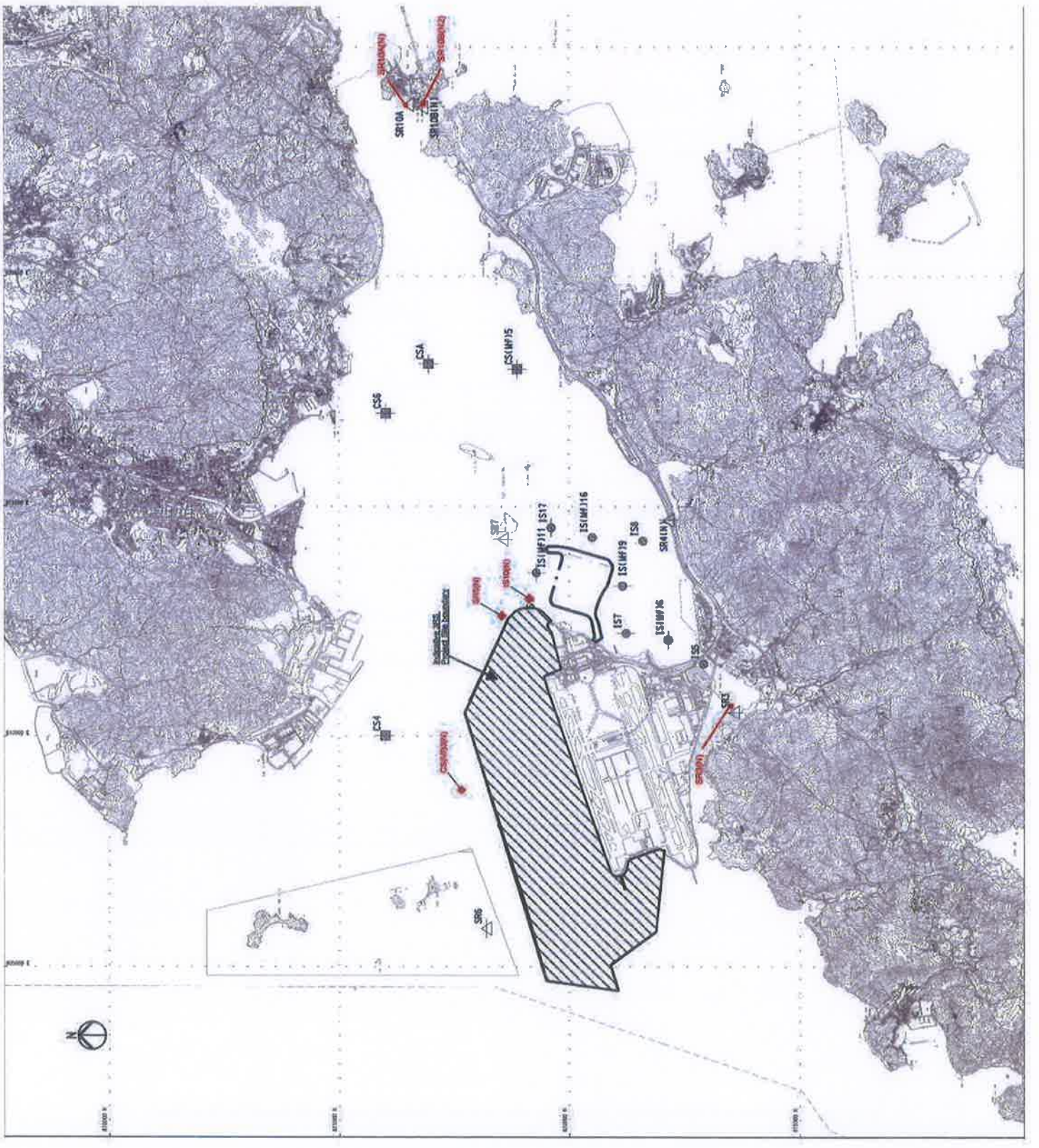
#### **Water Quality Monitoring Stations**

**LEGEND**

- IMPACT STATIONS
- CONTROL / FAR FIELD STATIONS
- SENSITIVE RECEIVERS STATIONS

**FIGURE 4.1 – LOCATION OF WATER QUALITY MONITORING STATIONS SETTING OUT SCHEDULE**

MONITORING STATIONS	CO-ORDINATES	
	EASTING	NORTHING
IS5	019570	017106
IS(MF)6	012104	017073
IS7	012244	017077
IS8	014251	016412
IS(MF)9	013213	016650
IS10	012577	020670
IS10(N)	012942	020465
IS(MF)11	013562	020710
IS(MF)16	014320	019487
IS17	014530	020391
IS8	010225	016456
SR(N)	014705	017859
SR5	011480	020465
SR(N)	012590	021475
SR6	025337	021010
SR7	014285	021431
SR10A	023741	022495
SR10B(N)	023083	020081
CS(MF)13	009909	021117
CS(MF)13(N)	004874	022356
CS(MF)15	017990	021159
CS4	010025	024004
CS5	017020	023002
CSA	010165	023064
SR3(N)	010689	016591
SR10A(N)	023644	022484
SR10B(N)	023689	023159



## **MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED**

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,  
Hong Kong.

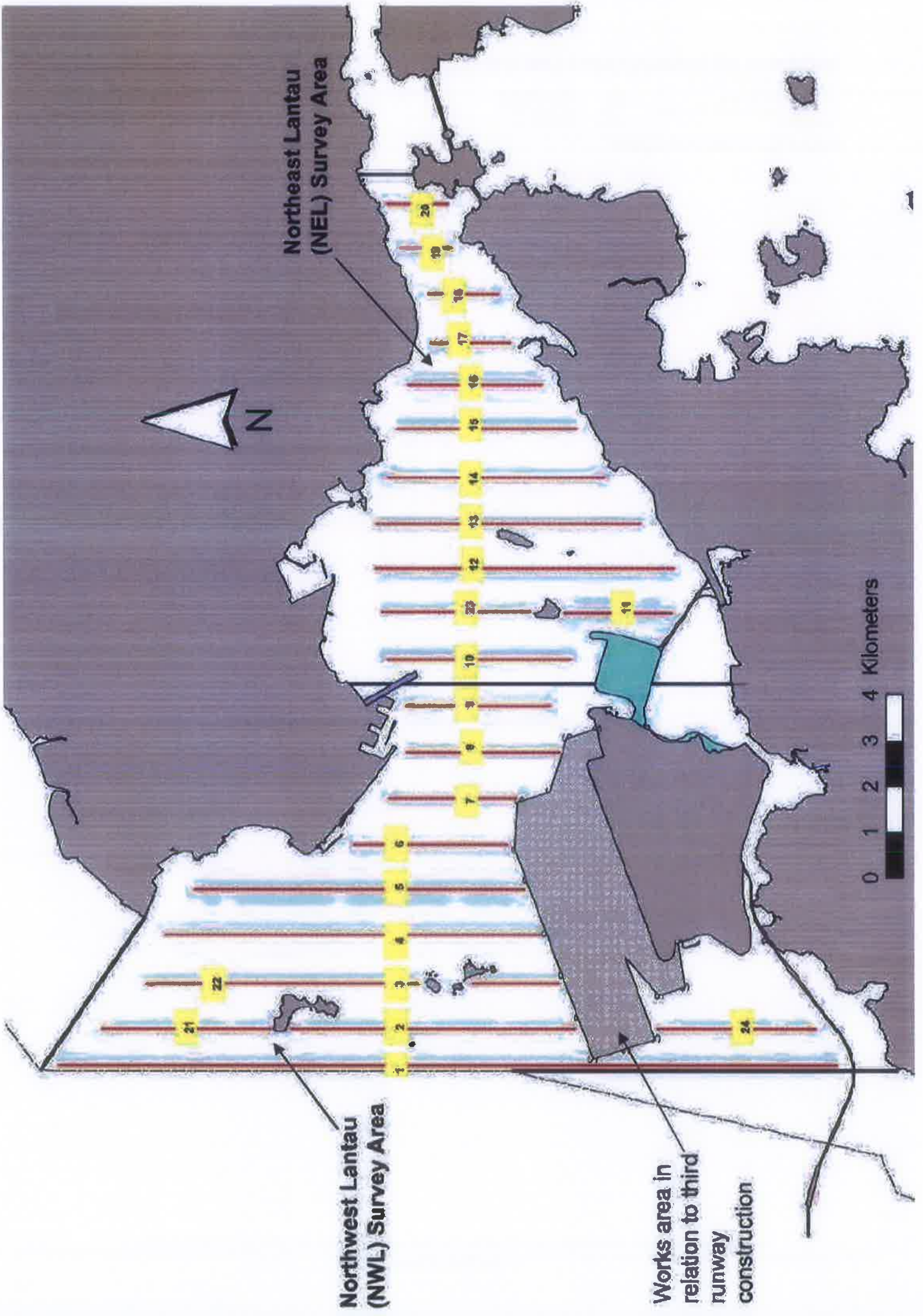
Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com



Report No.: 0165/15/ED/0965

### **Figure 4**

#### **Ecological Monitoring Transect Line and Layout Map**





## **MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED**

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,

Profit Industrial Building,

1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,

Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238

Fax : (852)-24508032

Email : mcl@fugro.com

---

**MaterialLab**

---

Report No.: 0165/15/ED/0965

---

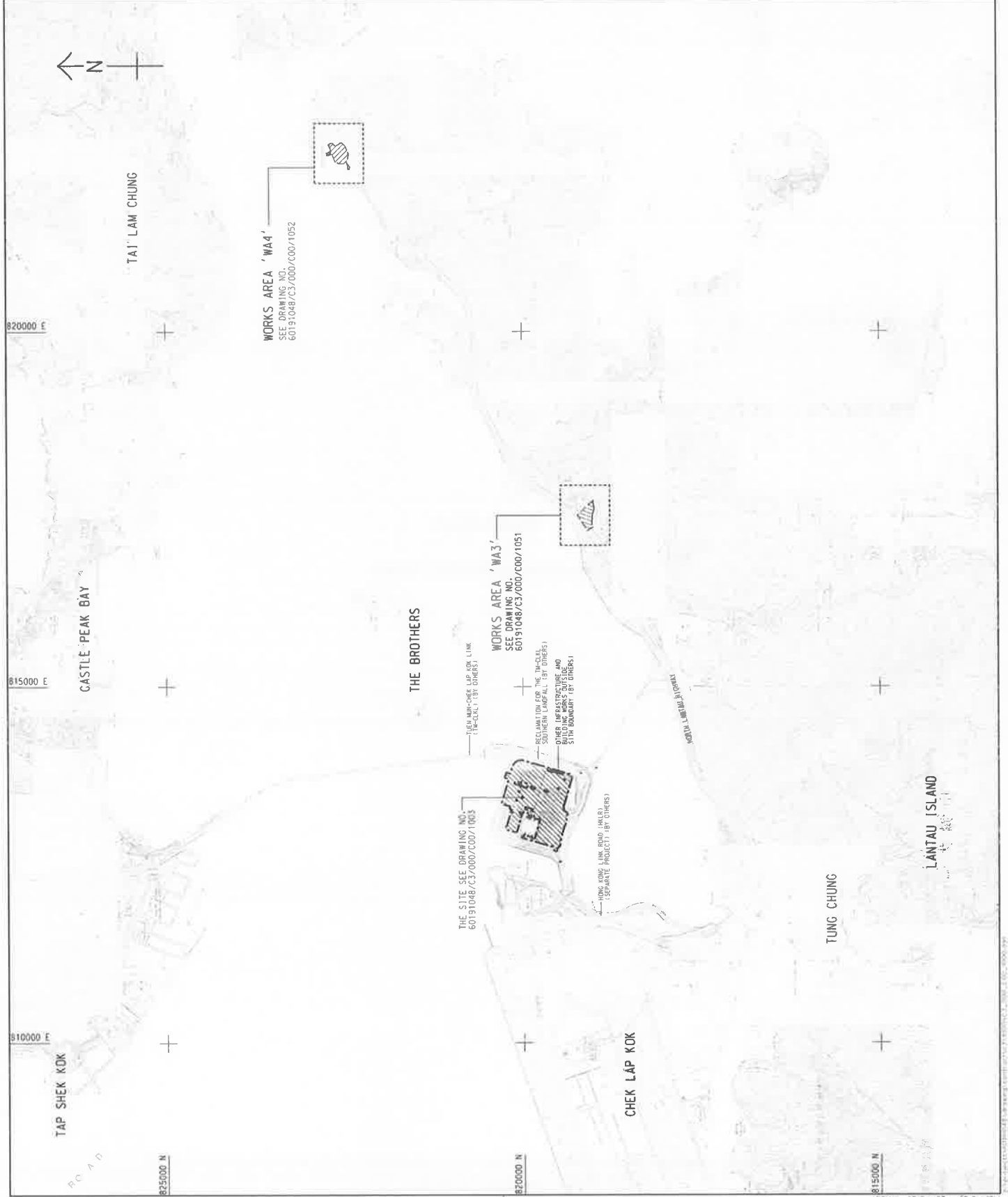
### **Appendix A**

#### **Location of Works Areas**

**NOTES:**

- COORDINATES ARE RELATED TO HONG KONG METRIC GRID (1980).
- DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETER AND DIMENSIONS ARE IN METRES UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN.
- THIS DRAWING SHALL BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH DRAWING NOS. 60191048/C3/000/C00/1051 TO 1053.

**LEGEND:**



TIGER DRAWING	
NO.	DATE



HONG KONG AIRPORT AUTHORITY  
 HONG KONG AIRPORT  
 AIRCRAFT BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES

**SITE LOCATION PLAN**

**AECOM** Aedas  
 Rogers Shih Harbour + Partners  
 30/F HONG KONG AIRPORT AUTHORITY  
 HONG KONG AIRPORT

DWG. NO. 60191048/C3/000/C00/1000  
 圖號: 60191048/C3/000/C00/1000

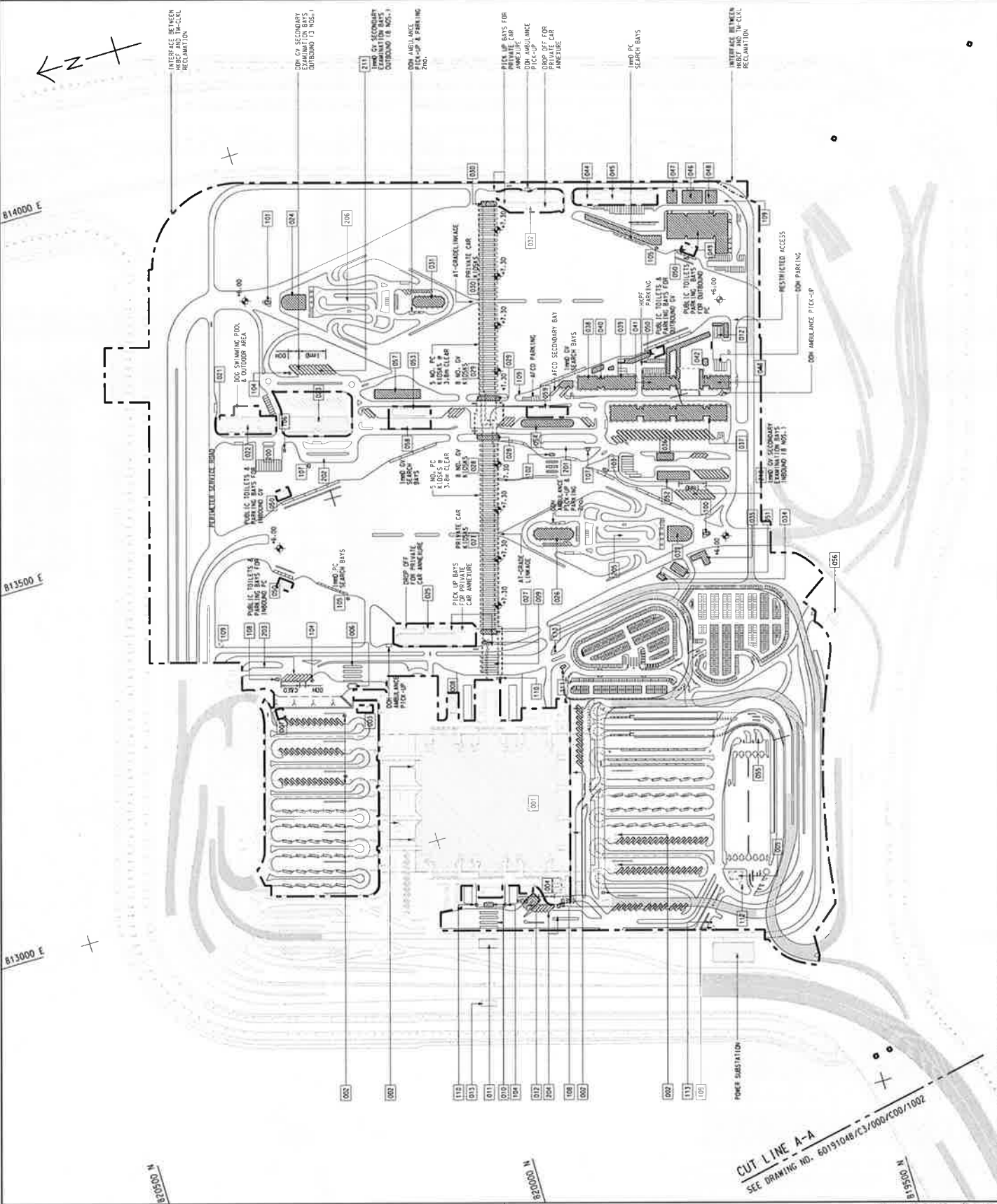
PROJECT NO.	60191048/C3/000/C00/1000
DATE	11/1/2000
SCALE	1:1000
CHECKED BY	
DESIGNED BY	
DATE	11/1/2000
DRAWN BY	
DATE	

© COPYRIGHT RESERVED  
 版權保留

**NOTE:**  
 1. THIS DRAWING TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH DRAWING NO. 60191048/C3/000/1003.

**LEGEND:**

- - - SITE BOUNDARY
- ▭ VIADUCT
- ▨ BUILDING/FACILITIES



DATE: 14 MAR 14

SCALE: AS SHOWN

DESIGNED BY	CHKD BY	DATE
DRAWN BY	APP'D BY	
CHECKED BY	DATE	

**MTR** METRO RAILWAYS DEPARTMENT  
 2 D, 2 R, 2 B, 2 W, 2 F, 2 E  
 2000 Yonge Street, Toronto, Ontario M4Y 1A7  
**PROJECT:** METRO RAILWAY STATION  
**WORK:** PRELIMINARY LAYOUT OF BUILDINGS, VEHICLE CLEARANCE AREAS AND ANCILLARY BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES

Figure 1-1  
 Current Layout Plan

SHEET 1 OF 2

**AECOM**  
 Rogers Stirk Harbour + Partners  
 BUILD MAPPLEDORF ATKINS ADI

60191048/C3/000/1001  
 龍騰建築 龍騰建築

DATE: 14 MAR 14  
 SCALE: AS SHOWN  
 PROJECT: METRO RAILWAY STATION  
 WORK: PRELIMINARY LAYOUT OF BUILDINGS, VEHICLE CLEARANCE AREAS AND ANCILLARY BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES

DATE: 14 MAR 14  
 SCALE: AS SHOWN  
 PROJECT: METRO RAILWAY STATION  
 WORK: PRELIMINARY LAYOUT OF BUILDINGS, VEHICLE CLEARANCE AREAS AND ANCILLARY BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES

DATE: 14 MAR 14  
 SCALE: AS SHOWN  
 PROJECT: METRO RAILWAY STATION  
 WORK: PRELIMINARY LAYOUT OF BUILDINGS, VEHICLE CLEARANCE AREAS AND ANCILLARY BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES

DATE: 14 MAR 14  
 SCALE: AS SHOWN  
 PROJECT: METRO RAILWAY STATION  
 WORK: PRELIMINARY LAYOUT OF BUILDINGS, VEHICLE CLEARANCE AREAS AND ANCILLARY BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES

DATE: 14 MAR 14  
 SCALE: AS SHOWN  
 PROJECT: METRO RAILWAY STATION  
 WORK: PRELIMINARY LAYOUT OF BUILDINGS, VEHICLE CLEARANCE AREAS AND ANCILLARY BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES

CUT LINE A-A  
 SEE DRAWING NO. 60191048/C3/000/1002



**LOCATION PLAN**  
SCALE 1:15000

**NOTES:**  
1. COORDINATES ARE RELATED TO UTM ZONE 48QJ METRIC GRID (1980).  
2. DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS AND CHAINAGE ARE IN METRES UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN.

**LEGEND:**

- WORKS AREA BOUNDARY
- PORTION 3.1
- PORTION 3.2
- PORTION 3.3
- PORTION 3.4
- PORTION 3.5
- PORTION 3.6
- PORTION 3.7
- PORTION 3.8
- PORTION 3.9
- PORTION 3.10
- NON-BUILDING AREA ROOM 1 (WALKER)

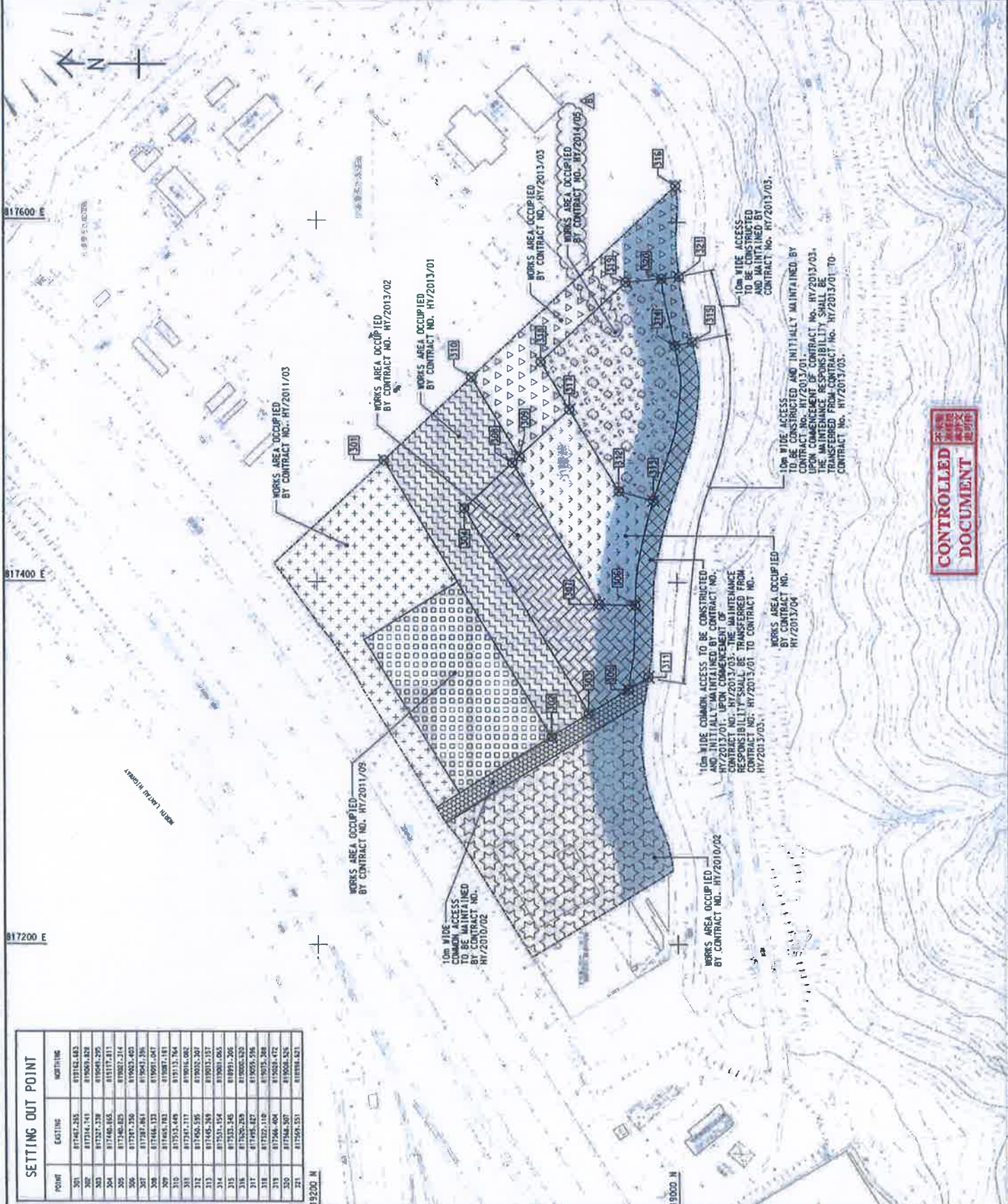
**FOR CONSTRUCTION**

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY
1	WORKING DRAWING	10/15/13	WJ
2	REVISION	10/15/13	WJ
3	REVISION	10/15/13	WJ
4	REVISION	10/15/13	WJ
5	REVISION	10/15/13	WJ
6	REVISION	10/15/13	WJ
7	REVISION	10/15/13	WJ
8	REVISION	10/15/13	WJ
9	REVISION	10/15/13	WJ
10	REVISION	10/15/13	WJ

WORKS AREA WA3

**AECOM**  
Aedas  
Regiers Stark Harbour + Partners  
BURO HAPPOLO  
ALTRONA ADI

PROJECT NO. 60191048/C3/000/C00/1051C  
DATE: 10/15/13  
SCALE: 1:15000  
TYPE: WORKING DRAWING  
COPYRIGHT RESERVED

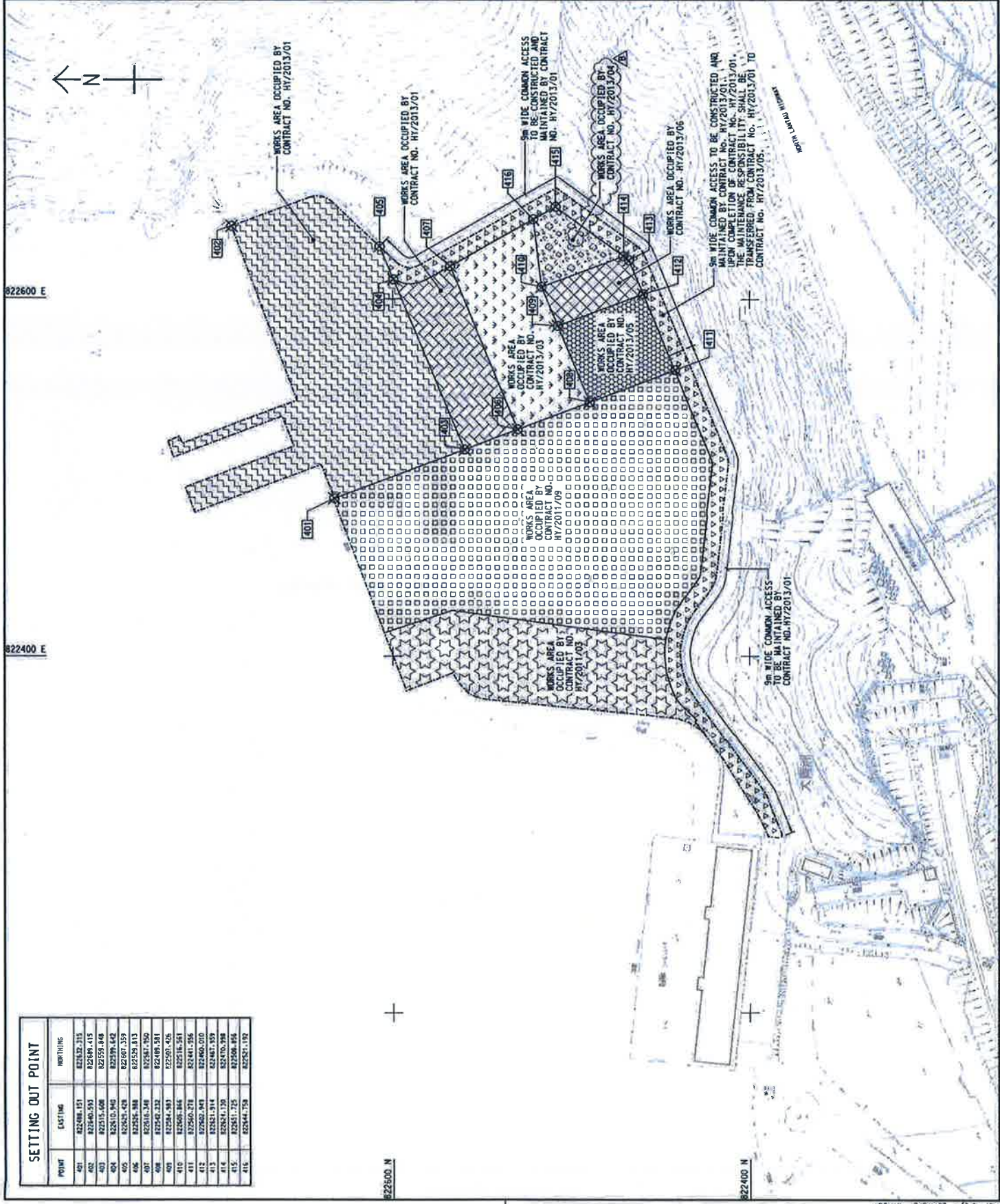


**SETTING OUT POINT**

POINT	EASTING	NORTHING
301	817467.255	819142.653
302	817316.141	819099.829
303	817237.239	819049.295
304	817440.655	819117.811
305	817440.655	819087.214
306	817287.256	819053.403
307	817287.861	819041.356
308	817466.133	819091.047
309	817465.783	819087.181
310	817593.449	819113.764
311	817287.717	819096.082
312	817466.595	819092.209
313	817465.269	819093.157
314	817531.154	819091.065
315	817533.245	818991.206
316	817620.269	819005.629
317	817495.487	819095.596
318	817522.119	819075.248
319	817566.404	819024.472
320	817566.307	819028.526
321	817569.551	818998.621

**CONTROLLED DOCUMENT**

SETTING OUT POINT		
POINT	EXISTING	NORTHING
401	82208.151	82262.315
402	82240.535	82289.415
403	82275.148	82331.148
404	82310.148	82379.142
405	82351.428	82427.359
406	82396.888	82479.113
407	82446.248	82531.750
408	82494.332	82581.381
409	82544.883	82631.625
410	82596.846	82681.561
411	82650.278	82731.196
412	82705.184	82781.539
413	82761.564	82831.688
414	82819.428	82881.646
415	82878.775	82931.419
416	82939.608	82981.108



**NOTES:**  
 1. DIMENSIONS ARE RELATED TO HONG KONG METRIC GRID (1980).  
 2. DIMENSIONS ARE IN METRES UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN.

**LEGEND:**

- WORKS AREA BOUNDARY
- PORTION 4.1
- PORTION 4.2
- PORTION 4.3
- PORTION 4.4
- PORTION 4.5
- PORTION 4.6
- PORTION 4.7
- PORTION 4.8
- PORTION 4.9

**CONTROLLED DOCUMENT**  
**FOR CONSTRUCTION**

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	CHKD.
1	ISSUED FOR TENDER	14/05/14	...	...
2	REVISED FOR CONSTRUCTION	25/05/14	...	...

**AECOM AEDAS**  
 HONG KONG CHINA  
 PROJECT: SUNNARY BAY  
 WORKS AREA WA4

**AECOM Aedas**  
 Project: Sunk Harbour + Partners  
 60191048/C3/000/C00/1052C  
**WORKING DRAWING**  
 SHEET NO. 4 OF 4

## **MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED**

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,  
Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com

The logo for MaterialLab, featuring the word "MaterialLab" in a bold, sans-serif font. The text is centered between two thick, horizontal black bars.

Report No.: 0165/15/ED/0965

### **Appendix B**

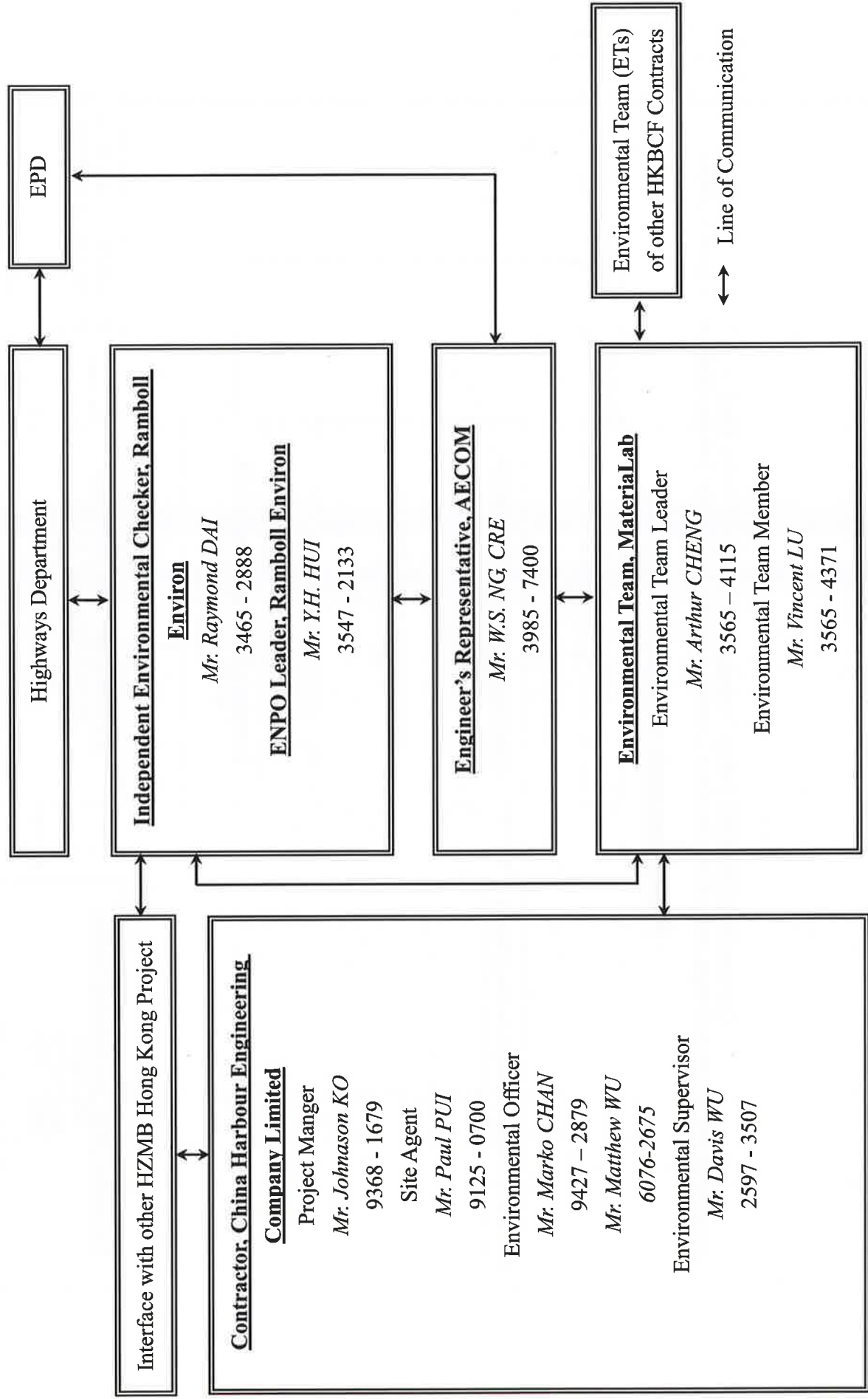
#### **Project Organization for Environmental Works**



# CHINA HARBOUR ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED

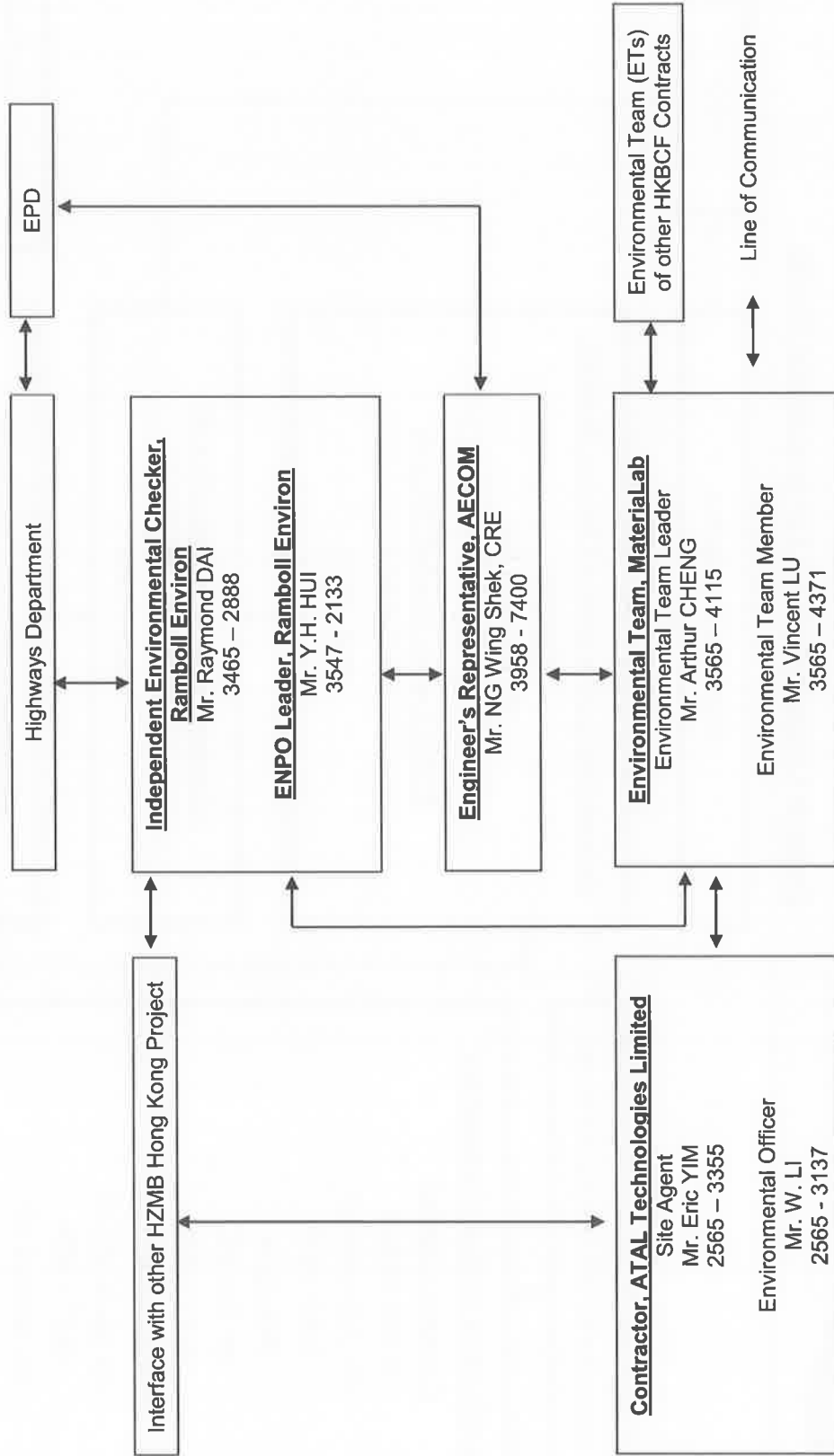
Contract No. HY/2013/03 Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge, Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities – Vehicle Clearance Plazas and Ancillary Buildings and Facilities

## Projects Organization for Environmental Works



Contract No. HY/2013/06 (within Contract No. HY/2013/03 works area)  
 Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge, Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities – Automatic Vehicle Clearance Support System

Projects Organization for Environmental Works





## **MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED**

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,  
Hong Kong.

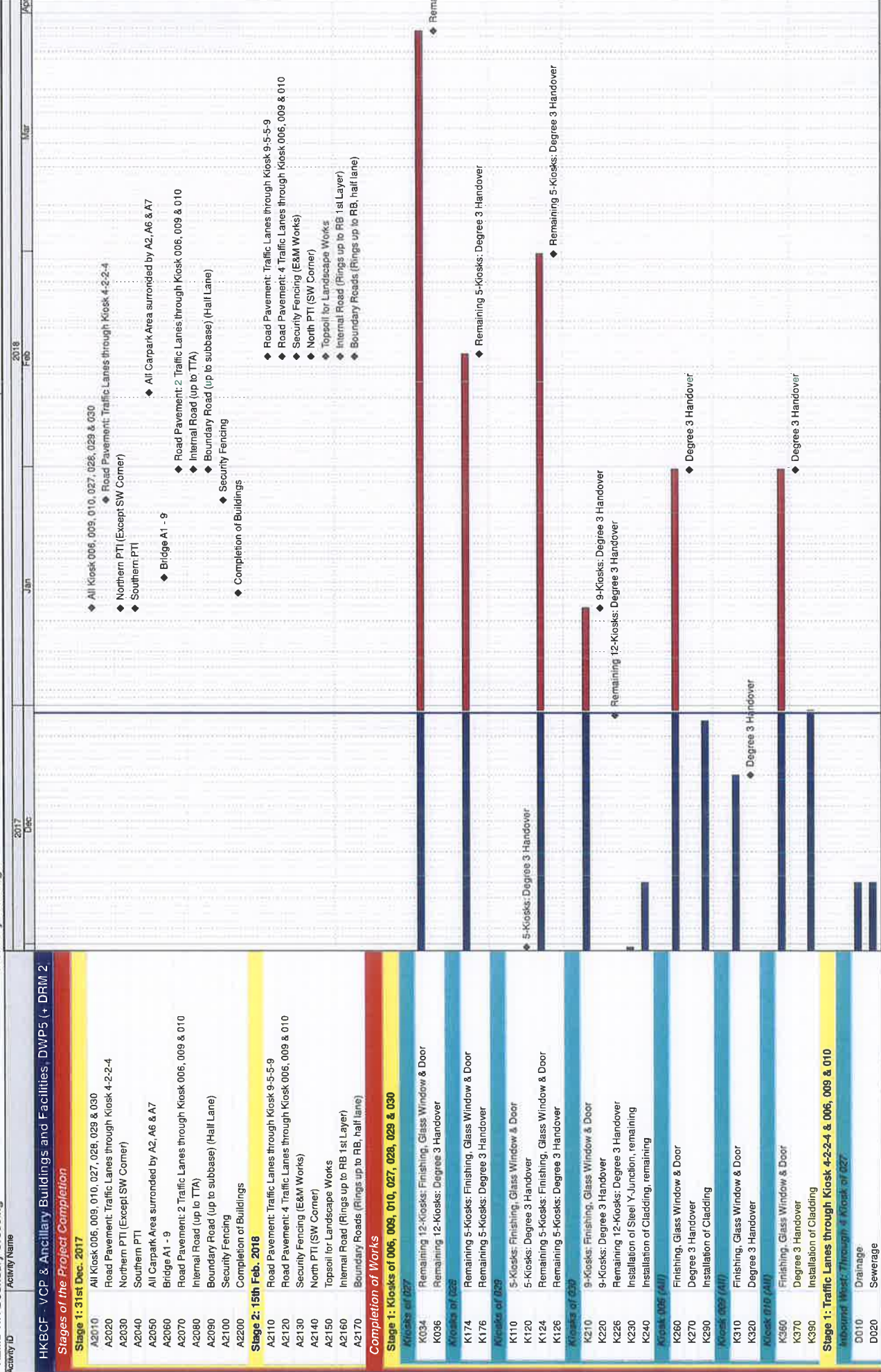
Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com



Report No.: 0165/15/ED/0965

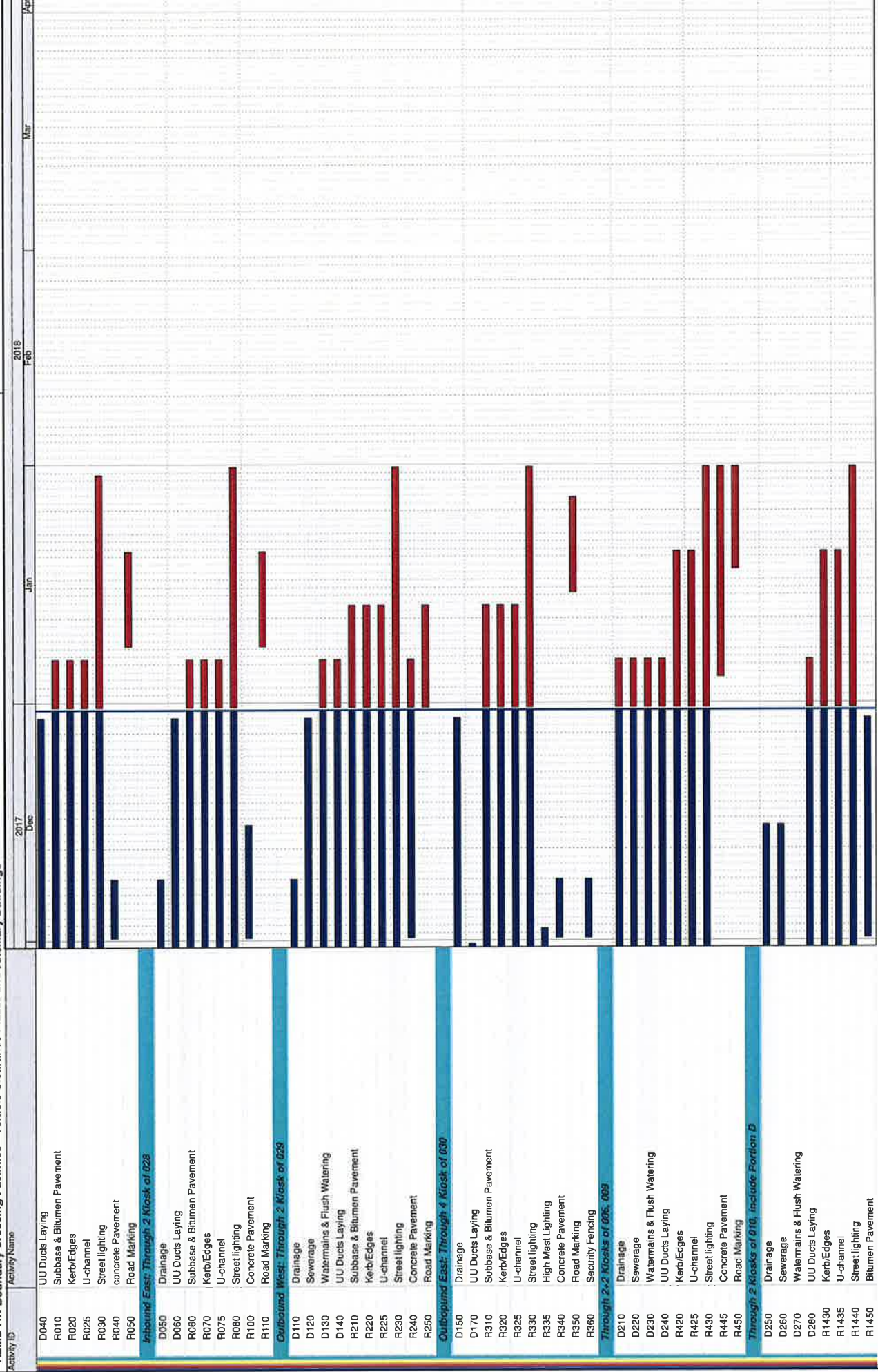
### **Appendix C**

### **Construction Programme**



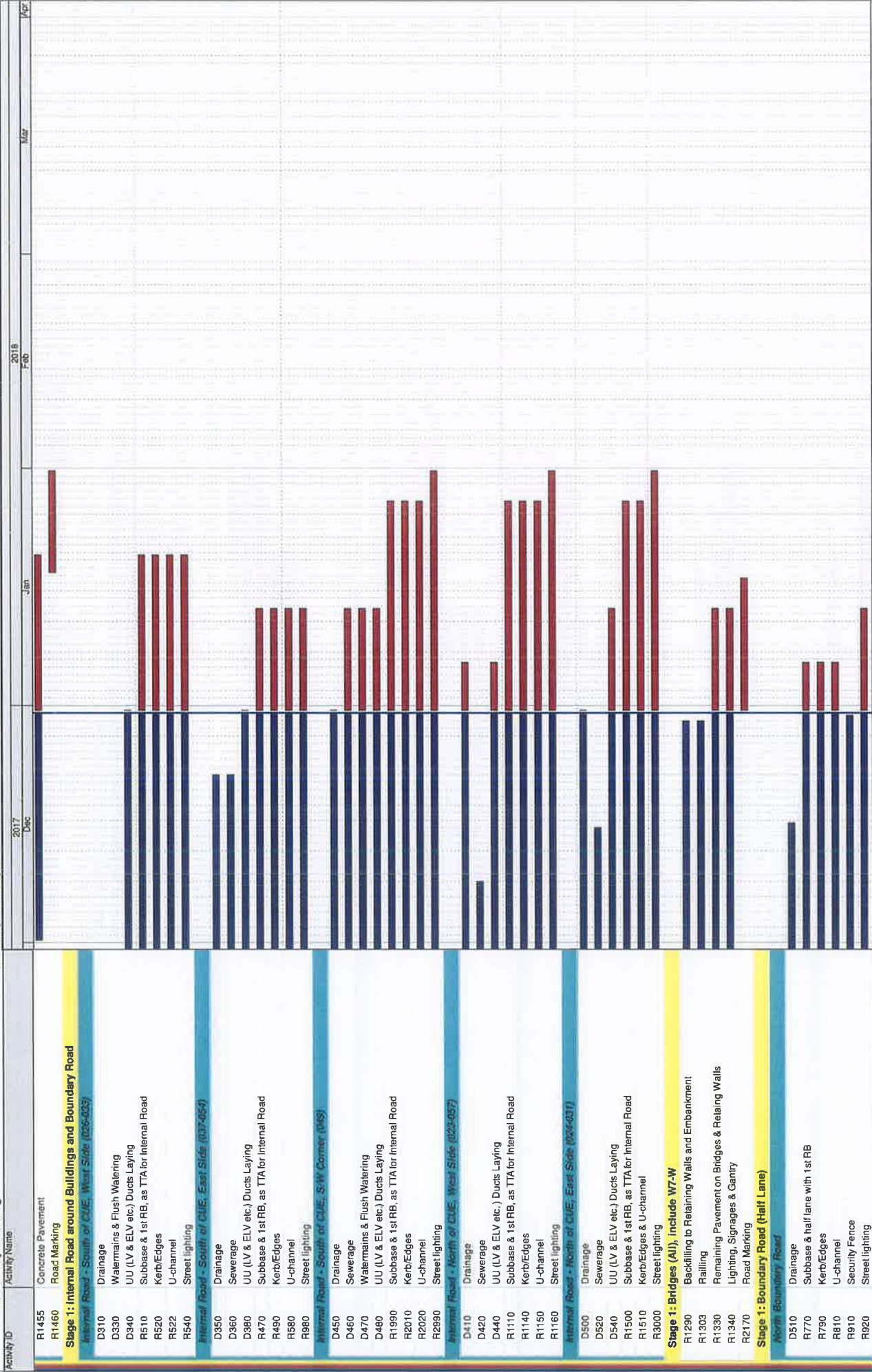
Activity Name	2017	2018	Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
HKBCF - VCP & Ancillary Buildings and Facilities, DWP5 (+ DRM 2)						
<b>Stages of the Project Completion</b>						
<b>Stage 1: 31st Dec. 2017</b>			31-Oct-17	3MRP updated as of 31 Oct. 2017	ZJ	
<b>Stage 2: 15th Feb. 2018</b>			30-Nov-17	3MRP updated as of 30 Nov. 2017	ZJ	
<b>Completion of Works</b>			31-Dec-17	3MRP updated as of 31 dec. 2017	ZJ	

HZMB HK Boundary Crossing Facilities - Vehicle Clearance Plazas and Ancillary Buildings and Facilities



Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
31-Oct-17	3MRP, updated as of 31 Oct. 2017	ZJ	
30-Nov-17	3MRP, updated as of 30 Nov. 2017	ZJ	
31-Dec-17	3MRP, updated as of 31 Dec. 2017	ZJ	

■ Actual Work  
■ Remaining Work  
■ Critical  
◆ Milestone



Activity Name	2017	2018	2019
Dec			
Jan			
Feb			
Mar			
Apr			

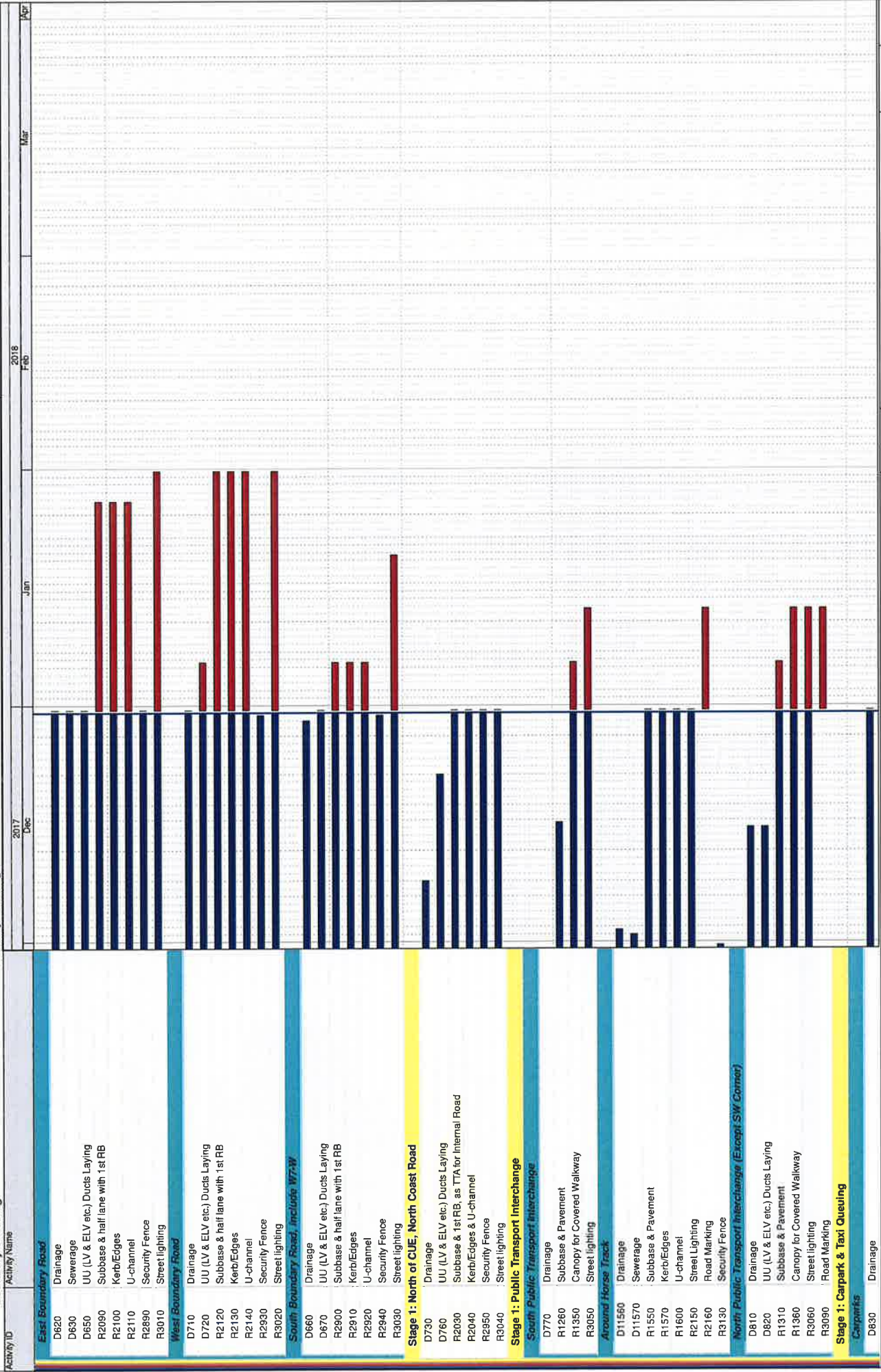
  

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
31-Oct-17	3/MRP updated as of 31 Oct. 2017	ZJ	
30-Nov-17	3/MRP updated as of 30 Nov. 2017	ZJ	
31-Dec-17	3/MRP updated as of 31 Dec. 2017	ZJ	

■ Actual Work  
■ Remaining Work  
■ Critical  
◆ Milestone

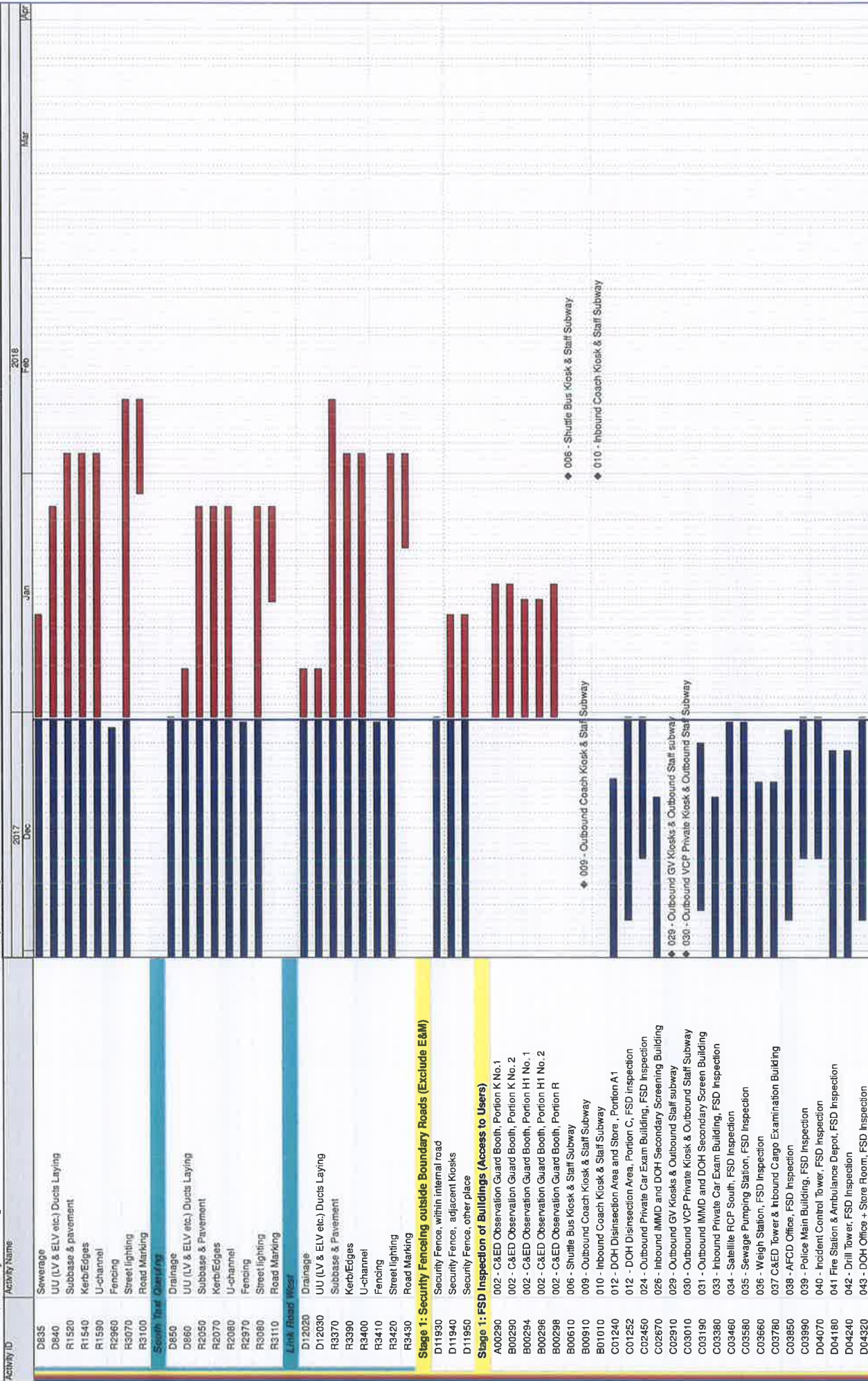
HZMB HK Boundary Crossing Facilities - Vehicle Clearance Plazas and Ancillary Buildings and Facilities

03-Jan-18



Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
31-Oct-17	3MRP, updated as of 31 Oct. 2017	ZJ	
30-Nov-17	3MRP, updated as of 30 Nov. 2017	ZJ	
31-Dec-17	3MRP, updated as of 31 Dec. 2017	ZJ	

- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Critical
- ◆ Milestone



Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
31-Oct-17	3MRP updated as of 31 Oct. 2017	ZJ	
30-Nov-17	3MRP updated as of 30 Nov. 2017	ZJ	
31-Dec-17	3MRP updated as of 31 dec. 2017	ZJ	

**HZMB HK Boundary Crossing Facilities - Vehicle Clearance Plazas and Ancillary Buildings and Facilities**

03-Jan-18

Activity ID	Activity Name	2017			2018		
		Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	
D04670	046 - Reuse Collection Point, FSD Inspection						
D04750	047 - Fresh Water Pumping Station, FSD Inspection						
D04850	048 - Reclaimed Water Pumping Station, FSD Inspection						
D04972	049 - Sewerage Treatment Plant, FSD Inspection						
D05170	051 - Transformers (Zone 5), FSD Inspection						
D05470	054 - Inbound Fixed X-ray, FSD Inspection						
D05770	057 - Transformers (Zone 2), FSD Inspection						
D06070	060 - Single Storey Support Building, FSD Inspection						
D06160	061 - Telecom Building, FSD Inspection						
D10060	100 - Inbound Traffic Control Kiosk, FSD Inspection						
D10150	101 - Outbound Traffic Control Kiosk, FSD Inspection						
D10250	102 - HKPF UVSS Monitor Room, FSD Inspection						
D10350	103 - Police Inspection Post, Portion B, FSD Inspection						
D10400	104 - DOH Secondary Screening Station, Portion C						
D10425	104 - DOH Screening Station, Portion M, FSD Inspection						
D10435	104 - DOH Screening Station, Portion N, FSD Inspection						
D10560	105 - IMMD Guard Booth, Portion A1, FS Inspection by FSD						
D10565	105 - IMMD Guard Booth, Portion P, FSD Inspection						
D10680	106 - C&ED Detention Area Guard Booth, FSD Inspection						
D10784	107 - C&ED Mobile Operation Office, Portion B, FSD Inspection						
D10786	107 - C&ED Mobile X-ray Operation Office, Portion N						
D10840	108 - C&ED Mobile X-ray Machine Operation Office, Portion C						
D10890	108 - C&ED Mobile X-ray Operation Office, Portion M						
D11040	110 - IMMD Guard Booth, Portion C-East, FS Inspection						
E11080	110 - IMMD Guard Booth, Portion C-West, FSD Inspection						
E11170	111 - Field Kiosk for Carpark Operator, FSD Inspection						
E11270	112 - Field Kiosk for Taxi Queuing Area, FSD Inspection						
F11320	113 - Field Kiosk for Access Control, Portion C, FSD Inspection						
F11324	113 - Field Kiosk for Access Control, Portion B, FSD Inspection						
F11360	114 - Field Kiosk for Access Control, Portion D, FS Inspection						
<b>Stage 2: Traffic Lanes through Kiosk 9-5-5-9 &amp; 006, 009 &amp; 010</b>							
D850	Remaining Drainage						
R1120	Remaining Subbase						
<b>Inbound West: Through 5 Kiosk of 027</b>							
R1620	U-channel						
R1630	Kerb/Edges						
R1640	Street lighting						
R1650	Blumen Pavement						
R1660	Road Marking						
<b>Inbound East: Through 3 Kiosk of 029</b>							
R2180	U-channel						
R2190	Kerb/Edges						
R2200	Street lighting						
R2210	Blumen Pavement						
R2220	Road Marking						
<b>Outbound West: Through 3 Kiosk of 029</b>							
R2230	U-channel						
R2240	Kerb/Edges						
R2250	Street lighting						
R2260	Blumen Pavement						
R2270	Road Marking						
<b>Outbound East: Through 5 Kiosk of 030</b>							
R2280	U-channel						
R2290	Kerb/Edges						
R2300	Street lighting						
R2310	Blumen Pavement						
R2320	Road Marking						

Actual Work	Milestone	Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
		31-Oct-17	3MRP, updated as of 31 Oct. 2017	ZJ	
		30-Nov-17	3MRP, updated as of 30 Nov. 2017	ZJ	
		31-Dec-17	3MRP, updated as of 31 Dec. 2017	ZJ	

HZMB HK Boundary Crossing Facilities - Vehicle Clearance Plazas and Ancillary Buildings and Facilities

Activity Name	2017			2018		
	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May
<b>Through 2-2 Kloosk of 026, 029</b>						
R1820 U-channel						
R1830 Kerb/Edges						
R1840 Street lighting						
R1850 Blumen Pavement						
R1860 Road Marking						
<b>Through 2 Kloosk of 010</b>						
R1870 U-channel						
R1880 Kerb/Edges						
R1890 Street lighting						
R1900 Blumen Pavement						
R1910 Road Marking						
<b>Internal Road - South of CUE, West Side (026-033)</b>						
R2330 1st Layer RB						
R2420 1st Layer RB						
<b>Internal Road - South of CUE, East Side (027-054)</b>						
R2420 1st Layer RB						
<b>Internal Road - North of CUE, West Side (023-057)</b>						
R2430 1st Layer RB						
<b>Internal Road - North of CUE, East Side (024-031)</b>						
R2440 1st Layer RB						
R3140 Remaining North PTI (SW Corner)						
<b>South Boundary Road</b>						
R3150 South Boundary Road, up to WC						
<b>Landscape Works</b>						
R2620 Laying of Top Soil						
<b>Stage 3</b>						
<b>Internal Road - South of CUE, West Side (026-033)</b>						
R2450 Completion of Pavement with Street lighting & Road Marking						
<b>Internal Road - South of CUE, East Side (027-054)</b>						
R2460 Completion of Pavement with Street lighting & Road Marking						
<b>Internal Road - North of CUE, West Side (023-057)</b>						
R2470 Completion of Pavement with Street lighting & Road Marking						
<b>Internal Road - North of CUE, East Side (024-031)</b>						
R2480 Completion of Pavement with Street lighting & Road Marking						
<b>Internal Road - North of CUE, North Coast Road</b>						
R2490 Completion of Pavement with Street lighting & Road Marking						
<b>North Boundary Road</b>						
R2600 Pavement with street lighting up to 1st Layer RB						
<b>East Boundary Road</b>						
R2530 Pavement with street lighting up to 1st Layer RB						
<b>West Boundary Road</b>						
R2610 Pavement with street lighting up to 1st Layer RB						
<b>Stage 6: Roadworks through Remaining Kloosk (027, 028, 029 &amp; 030)</b>						
<b>Internal West Through 12 Kloosk of 027</b>						
R2660 Kerb/Edges						
R2665 U-channel						
R2670 Street lighting						
R2680 Blumen Pavement						
<b>Internal East Through 5 Kloosk of 028</b>						
R2710 Kerb/Edges						
R2715 U-channel						
R2720 Street lighting						
R2730 Blumen Pavement						
<b>Outbound West Through 5 Kloosk of 029</b>						

Actual Work	Milestone	Remaining Work	Critical	3MRP, AS OF 31 DECEMBER 2017		VEHICLE CLEARANCE PLAZAS AND ANCILLARY BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES	
				Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
				31-Oct-17	3MRP, updated as of 31 Oct. 2017	ZJ	
				30-Nov-17	3MRP, updated as of 30 Nov. 2017	ZJ	
				31-Dec-17	3MRP, updated as of 31 Dec. 2017	ZJ	



Activity ID	Activity Name	2017			2018		
		Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May
R2750	U-channel						
R2760	Kerb/Edges						
R2770	Street lighting						
R2780	Bitumen Pavement						
<b>Outbound East Through 12 Kosok of 030</b>							
R2800	U-channel						
R2810	Kerb/Edges						
R2820	Street lighting						
R2830	Bitumen Pavement						



Actual Work	Milestone	Remaining Work	Critical	Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
				31-Oct-17	3MPP updated as of 31 Oct. 2017	ZJ	
				30-Nov-17	3MPP updated as of 30 Nov. 2017	ZJ	
				31-Dec-17	3MPP updated as of 31 Dec. 2017	ZJ	

Activity ID	Activity Name
<b>Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge Hong Kong Boundary Crossing F</b>	
<b>Key Dates</b>	
<b>Interface Activities</b>	
<b>Site and Facility Inspection</b>	
JS1200	Pre Site and Facility Inspection by Contractor at Location 4 - Deg2
JS1210	Joint Site and Facility Inspection with Interface Contractor at Location 4 - Deg2
JS1620	Pre Site and Facility Inspection by Contractor at Location 14 - Deg2
JS1630	Joint Site and Facility Inspection with Interface Contractor at Location 14 - Deg2
JS1760	Pre Site and Facility Inspection by Contractor at Location 18 - Deg1
JS1770	Joint Site and Facility Inspection with Interface Contractor at Location 18 - Deg1
JS1780	Pre Site and Facility Inspection by Contractor at Location 18 - Deg2
JS1790	Joint Site and Facility Inspection with Interface Contractor at Location 18 - Deg2
<b>Access Dates</b>	
AD1000	Location 1(PCB (001) Basement)-Deg1 (270d), 31-May
AD1010	Location 1(PCB (001) Basement)-Deg2 (360d)
AD1020	Location 1(PCB (001) ELV Room (Grid Line E3))-Deg1 (270d)
AD1030	Location 1(PCB (001) ELV Room (Grid Line E3))-Deg2 (360d)
AD1040	Location 2(PCB (001) First Floor Main Server Room)-Deg1 (330d)
AD1050	Location 2(PCB (001) First Floor Main Server Room)-Deg2 (480d)
AD1060	Location 2(PCB (001) First Floor Main Server Room) - For Server Installation - Deg2 (-)
AD1070	Location 2(PCB (001) Ground Floor ELV Room (Grid Line E3)) - Deg1 (330d)
AD1080	Location 2(PCB (001) Ground Floor DOH Port Health Control Room (Grid Line BD5)) -
AD1130	Location 3(Inbd Cargo Exam Bldg (037) Platform Control Room)-Deg2 (500d)
AD1170	Location 3a(Inbd Cargo Exam Bldg (037) Inspector Offices 128,129,130,131,128,129,14
AD1190	Location 3a(Inbd Cargo Exam Bldg (037) Main Server Room)-Deg2 (480d)
AD1200	Location 3a(Inbd Cargo Exam Bldg (037) ROCARS Room)-Deg2 (480d)
AD1220	Location 4(Outbd Cargo Exam Bldg (023))-Deg2 (660d)
AD1240	Location 4a(Outbd Cargo Exam Bldg (023))-Deg2 (630d)
AD1270	Location 6(Common Utility Enclosure & Staff Subway)-Deg1 (400d)
AD1290	Location 7(Common Utility Enclosure & Staff Subway)-Deg1 (270d)
AD1300	Location 8(Inbd Private Car Annex (025))-Deg1 (430d)
AD1310	Location 8(Inbd Private Car Annex (025))-Deg2 (580d)
AD1320	Location 8(Inbd Private Car Annex (025) Canopy)-Deg1 (430d)
AD1330	Location 8(Inbd Private Car Annex (025) Canopy)-Deg2 (590d)
AD1340	Location 9(Outbd Private Car Annex (032))-Deg1 (520d)
AD1350	Location 9(Outbd Private Car Annex (032))-Deg2 (660d)
AD1360	Location 9(Outbd Private Car Annex (032) Canopy)-Deg1 (520d)
AD1370	Location 9(Outbd Private Car Annex (032) Canopy)-Deg2 (660d)
AD1501	Location 12(Inbd Private Car Kiosks(027))-Deg1 (400d) Phase 2
AD1510	Location 12(Inbd Private Car Kiosks(027))-Deg2 (480d) Phase 1
AD1511	Location 12(Inbd Private Car Kiosks(027))-Deg2 (480d) Phase 2
AD1521	Location 12(Inbd Private Car Kiosks(027) Canopy)-Deg1 (400d) Phase 2

Programme No.: HZMB-DWP  
Data Date: 14-Aug-15



summary

Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge  
Hong Kong Boundary Crossing  
Facilities - Automatic Vehicle  
Clearance Support System (AVCSS)



Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
14-Nov-16	Rev: 0	WC	LC
10-Mar-17	Rev: 1.0a	WC	LC
5-May-17	Rev: 1.0b	WC	LC

- 23-Jan-17: Site and Facility Inspection
- Pre Site and Facility Inspection by Contractor at Location 4 - Deg2
- Joint Site and Facility Inspection with Interface Contractor at Location 4 - Deg2
- Pre Site and Facility Inspection by Contractor at Location 14 - Deg2
- Joint Site and Facility Inspection with Interface Contractor at Location 14 - Deg2
- Pre Site and Facility Inspection by Contractor at Location 18 - Deg1
- Joint Site and Facility Inspection with Interface Contractor at Location 18 - Deg1
- Pre Site and Facility Inspection by Contractor at Location 18 - Deg2
- Joint Site and Facility Inspection with Interface Contractor at Location 18 - Deg2
- 24-Aug-17: Access Dates

- Location 1(PCB (001) Basement)-Deg1 (270d), 31-May
- Location 1(PCB (001) Basement)-Deg2 (360d), 15-J
- Location 1(PCB (001) ELV Room (Grid Line E3))-Deg1 (-)
- Location 1(PCB (001) ELV Room (Grid Line E3))-Deg2 (-)
- Location 2(PCB (001) First Floor Main Server Room)-Deg1 (-)
- Location 2(PCB (001) First Floor Main Server Room)-Deg2 (-)
- Location 2(PCB (001) First Floor Main Server Room) - For Server Installation - Deg2 (-)
- Location 2(PCB (001) Ground Floor ELV Room (Grid Line E3)) - Deg1 (330d)
- Location 2(PCB (001) Ground Floor DOH Port Health Control Room (Grid Line BD5)) -
- Location 3(Inbd Cargo Exam Bldg (037) Platform Control Room)-Deg2 (500d)
- Location 3a(Inbd Cargo Exam Bldg (037) Inspector Offices 128,129,130,131,128,129,14
- Location 3a(Inbd Cargo Exam Bldg (037) Main Server Room)-Deg2 (480d)
- Location 3a(Inbd Cargo Exam Bldg (037) ROCARS Room)-Deg2 (480d)
- Location 4(Outbd Cargo Exam Bldg (023))-Deg2 (660d)
- Location 4a(Outbd Cargo Exam Bldg (023))-Deg2 (630d)
- Location 6(Common Utility Enclosure & Staff Subway)-Deg1 (400d)
- Location 7(Common Utility Enclosure & Staff Subway)-Deg1 (270d)
- Location 8(Inbd Private Car Annex (025))-Deg1 (430d)
- Location 8(Inbd Private Car Annex (025))-Deg2 (580d)
- Location 8(Inbd Private Car Annex (025) Canopy)-Deg1 (430d)
- Location 8(Inbd Private Car Annex (025) Canopy)-Deg2 (590d)
- Location 9(Outbd Private Car Annex (032))-Deg1 (520d)
- Location 9(Outbd Private Car Annex (032))-Deg2 (660d)
- Location 9(Outbd Private Car Annex (032) Canopy)-Deg1 (520d)
- Location 9(Outbd Private Car Annex (032) Canopy)-Deg2 (660d)
- Location 12(Inbd Private Car Kiosks(027))-Deg1 (400d) Phase 2
- Location 12(Inbd Private Car Kiosks(027))-Deg2 (480d) Phase 1
- Location 12(Inbd Private Car Kiosks(027))-Deg2 (480d) Phase 2
- Location 12(Inbd Private Car Kiosks(027) Canopy)-Deg1 (400d) Phase 2

Activity ID	Activity Name
AD1530	Location 12(Inbd Private Car Kiosks(027) Canopy)-Deg2 (480d) Phase 1
AD1531	Location 12(Inbd Private Car Kiosks(027) Canopy)-Deg2 (480d) Phase 2
AD1540	Location 12(Inbd GV Kiosks (028))-Deg1 (400d) Phase 1
AD1541	Location 12(Inbd GV Kiosks (028))-Deg1 (400d) Phase 2
AD1550	Location 12(Inbd GV Kiosks (028))-Deg2 (480d) Phase 1
AD1551	Location 12(Inbd GV Kiosks (028))-Deg2 (480d) Phase 2
AD1560	Location 12(Inbd GV Kiosks (028) Canopy)-Deg1 (400d) Phase 1
AD1561	Location 12(Inbd GV Kiosks (028) Canopy)-Deg1 (400d) Phase 2
AD1570	Location 12(Inbd GV Kiosks (028) Canopy)-Deg2 (480d) Phase 1
AD1571	Location 12(Inbd GV Kiosks (028) Canopy)-Deg2 (480d) Phase 2
AD1580	Location 12(Outbd GV Kiosks (029))-Deg1 (400d) Phase 1
AD1581	Location 12(Outbd GV Kiosks (029))-Deg1 (400d) Phase 2
AD1591	Location 12(Outbd GV Kiosks (029))-Deg2 (480d) Phase 1
AD1600	Location 12(Outbd GV Kiosks (029) Canopy)-Deg1 (400d) Phase 1
AD1601	Location 12(Outbd GV Kiosks (029) Canopy)-Deg1 (400d) Phase 2
AD1610	Location 12(Outbd GV Kiosks (029) Canopy)-Deg2 (480d) Phase 1
AD1611	Location 12(Outbd GV Kiosks (029) Canopy)-Deg2 (480d) Phase 2
AD1620	Location 13(Outbd Private Car Kiosks (030))-Deg1 (480d) Phase 1
AD1630	Location 13(Outbd Private Car Kiosks (030))-Deg2 (500d) Phase 1
AD1640	Location 13(Outbd Private Car Kiosks (030) Canopy)-Deg1 (480d) Phase 1
AD1650	Location 13(Outbd Private Car Kiosks (030) Canopy)-Deg1 (480d) Phase 2
AD1660	Location 14(Future-Outbd/Private Car Kiosks)-Deg1 (610d)
AD1670	Location 14(Future-Outbd/Private Car Kiosks)-Deg2 (680d)
AD1700	Location 16(Outbd Traffic Control Kiosk (101))-Deg1 (400d)
AD1710	Location 16(Outbd Traffic Control Kiosk (101))-Deg2 (480d)
AD1740	Location 18(Outbd Private Car Exam Bldg(024))-Deg1 (-)
AD1780	Location 18(Outbd Private Car Exam Bldg(024))-Deg2 (670d)
AD1790	(by C03) Underground Ducting (UUD1.1) between CUE and Inbd Cargo Exam Bldg (0
AD1800	(by C03) (UUD1.2) between Inbd Cargo Exam Bldg South (037(S)) and DOH Cargo C
AD1810	(by C03) (UUD2) between Inbd Cargo Exam Bldg North (037(N)) and Inbd Vehicle Cle
AD1820	(by C03) (UUD9.1) b/w Inbd Cargo Exam Bldg S (037(S)) & Inbd PC Exam Bldg(033) ;
AD1830	(by C03) (UUD9.2) between Inbd Private Car Exam Bldg (033) and Inbd Vehicle Clear
AD1840	(by C03) (UUD9.3) between Inbd Private Car Exam Bldg (033) and Inbd Vehicle Clear
AD1850	(by C03) (UUD3.2) b/w Outbd Car Exam Bldg (023) and Outbd Vehicle Clear
AD1860	(by C03) (UUD3.1) between CUE to Outbd Cargo Exam Bldg (0
AD1870	(by C03) (UUD4.1) between Outbd Private Car Exam Bldg (024) and Outbd Vehicle Cle
AD1880	(by C03) (UUD5) between Outbd Car Exam Bldg South (023(S)) and Outbd Vehicle Cle
AD1910	(by C03) Inbound Vehicle Clearance Plaza
AD1920	(by C03) Outbound Vehicle Clearance Plaza

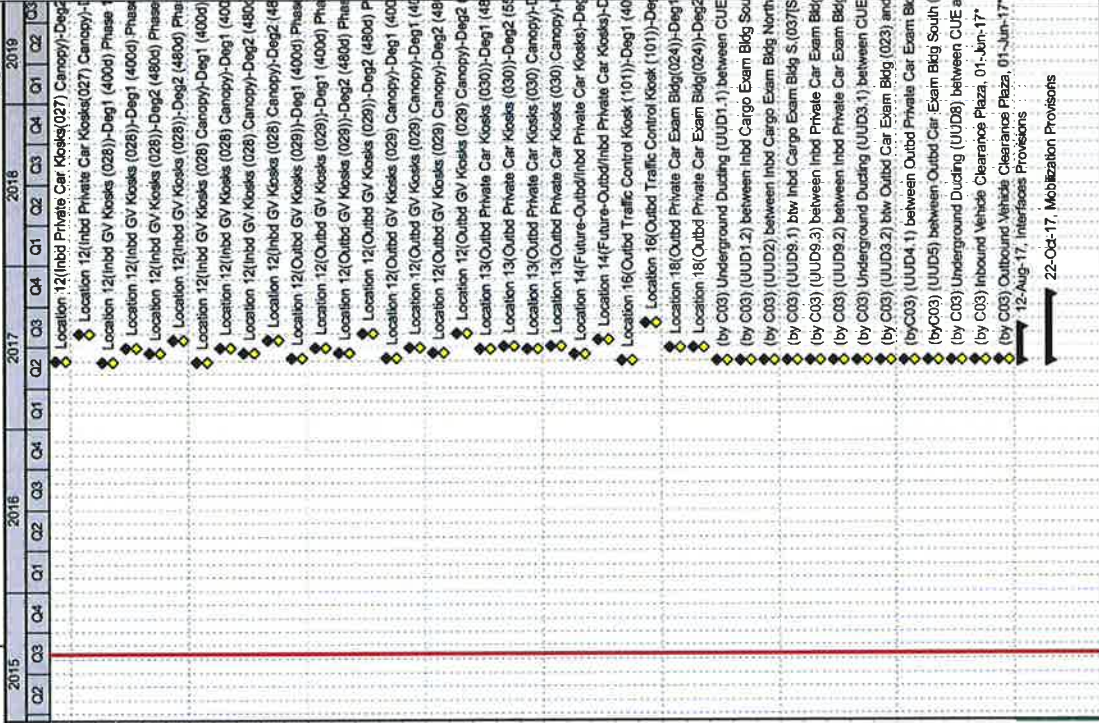
- Interfaces Provisions
- Mobilization Provisions
- W44 Site Erection & Servicing

Programme No.: HZMB-DWP  
Data Date: 14-Aug-15

summary

- Actual Level of Effort
- Primary Baseline
- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Critical Remaining Work
- Baseline Milestone
- Milestone

Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge  
Hong Kong Boundary Crossing  
Facilities - Automatic Vehicle  
Clearance Support System (AVCSS)



Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
14-Nov-16	Rev: 0	WC	LC
10-Mar-17	Rev: 1.0a	WC	LC
5-May-17	Rev: 1.0b	WC	LC

22-Oct-17: Mobilization Provisions

Activity ID	Activity Name	2015			2016			2017			2018			2019		
		Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	
	Detailed Design Specification															
	Construction Design and Management															
	Supply/Manufacture Mock-up Items															
	Supply/Manufacture prototypes															
	Software Design, Coding and Testing															
	Coding															
	Software System Integration															
	Prototype & Software Simulation Tests															
	Procurement - Phase 1 / Section 1															
	Supply/Manufacture products for FAT															
	Factory Acceptance Test (FAT)															
	Supply/Manufacture Equipment															
	Delivery and Bench Acceptance Test for Phase 1/ Section 1															
	Installation - Phase 1 / Section 1															
	Location 1(PCB 001) Basement)															
	EM1920 L1(00)JBF - Cable Laying and termination at Location 1 and Location 2															
	Location 1(PCB 001) ELV Room (Grid Line E3)															
	EM1940 L1(00)JELV Rm - Cable Laying and termination at Location 1 and Location 2															
	Location 2(PCB 001) Ground Floor ELV Room (Grid Line E3)															
	EM1960 L2(00)JELV Rm - Cable Laying and termination at Location 1 and Location 2															
	Location 2(PCB 001) Ground Floor DOH Port Health Control Room (Grid Line B05)															
	EM1080 L2(00)Health Ctrl Rm - Cable Laying and termination at Location 1 and Location 2															
	EM1100 L2(00)Health Ctrl Rm - Cable Splicing and Testing and Labeling															
	EM1120 L2(00)Health Ctrl Rm - Intercom and PA system Installation															
	EM1140 L2(00)Health Ctrl Rm - Intercom and PA system tuning															
	Location 2(PCB 001) First Floor Main Server Room)															
	EM1000 L2(00)Main Server Rm - Cable Laying and termination at Location 1 and Location 2															
	EM1020 L2(00)Main Server Rm - Cable Splicing and Testing and Labeling															
	EM1040 L2(00)Main Server Rm - AVCSS Network and Server Installation															
	EM1060 L2(00)Main Server Rm - AVCSS Network and Server Tuning															
	Location 3(Inbd Cargo Exam Bldg (037) MDF Room)															
	EM2020 L3(037)Inspec Offices - AVCSS SURCON WS and 55" LCD Installation															
	EM2040 L3(037)Inspec Offices - Cable Splicing and Testing and Labeling															
	EM2060 L3(037)Inspec Offices - AVCSS SURCON WS and 55" LCD Installation															
	EM2080 L3(037)Inspec Offices - VTS WS Installation															
	EM2100 L3(037)Inspec Offices - SURCON and WS Tuning															
	Location 3(Inbd Cargo Exam Bldg (037) Platform Control Room)															
	EM1160 L3(037)PLF Ctrl Rm - Cable Laying and termination in Location 3 and Location 3a															
	EM1180 L3(037)PLF Ctrl Rm - Cable Splicing and Testing and Labeling															
	EM1200 L3(037)PLF Ctrl Rm - AVCSS SYSCON WS and 55" TV Wall Installation															
	EM1220 L3(037)PLF Ctrl Rm - AVCSS SYSCON WS Tuning															

Programme No.: HZMB-DWP  
Data Date: 14-Aug-15

summary

- Actual Level of Effort
- Primary Baseline
- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Critical Remaining Work
- Baseline Milestone
- Milestone

Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge  
Hong Kong Boundary Crossing  
Facilities - Automatic Vehicle  
Clearance Support System (AVCSS)

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
14-Nov-16	Rev: 0	WC	LC
10-Mar-17	Rev: 1.0a	WC	LC
5-May-17	Rev: 1.0b	WC	LC

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
01-Sep-17	Installation - Phase 1 / Section 1		
22-Jun-17	Location 1(PCB 001) Basement)		
L1(00)JBF - Cable Laying and termination at Location 1			
22-Jun-17	Location 1(PCB 001) ELV Room (Grid Line E3)		
L1(00)JELV Rm - Cable Laying and termination at Location 1			
22-Jun-17	Location 2(PCB 001) Ground Floor ELV Rm		
L2(00)JELV Rm - Cable Laying and termination at Location 1			
16-Aug-17	Location 2(PCB 001) Ground Floor DOH Port Health Control Room (Grid Line B05)		
L2(00)Health Ctrl Rm - Cable Laying and termination			
L2(00)Health Ctrl Rm - Cable Splicing and Testing and Labeling			
L2(00)Health Ctrl Rm - Intercom and PA system Installation			
L2(00)Health Ctrl Rm - Intercom and PA system tuning			
21-Aug-17	Location 2(PCB 001) First Floor Main Server Room)		
L2(00)Main Server Rm - Cable Laying and termination			
L2(00)Main Server Rm - Cable Splicing and Testing and Labeling			
L2(00)Main Server Rm - AVCSS Network and Server Installation			
L2(00)Main Server Rm - AVCSS Network and Server Tuning			
07-Aug-17	Location 3(Inbd Cargo Exam Bldg (037) MDF Room)		
L3(037)Inspec Offices - AVCSS SURCON WS and 55" LCD Installation			
L3(037)Inspec Offices - Cable Splicing and Testing and Labeling			
L3(037)Inspec Offices - AVCSS SURCON WS and 55" LCD Installation			
L3(037)Inspec Offices - VTS WS Installation			
L3(037)Inspec Offices - SURCON and WS Tuning			
07-Aug-17	Location 3(Inbd Cargo Exam Bldg (037) Platform Control Room)		
L3(037)PLF Ctrl Rm - Cable Laying and termination in Location 3 and Location 3a			
L3(037)PLF Ctrl Rm - Cable Splicing and Testing and Labeling			
L3(037)PLF Ctrl Rm - AVCSS SYSCON WS and 55" TV Wall Installation			
L3(037)PLF Ctrl Rm - AVCSS SYSCON WS Tuning			

Activity ID	Activity Name	2015			2016			2017			2018			2019		
		Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
<b>Location 3a(Inbd Cargo Exam Bldg (037) ROCARS Room)</b>																
EM1240	L3a(037) ROCARS Rm - Cable Laying and termination in Location 3 and Location 3a															
EM1260	L3a(037) ROCARS Rm - Cable Splicing and Testing and Labeling															
EM1280	L3a(037) ROCARS Rm - AVCSS SYSCON and SURCON and Intercom Installation															
EM1300	L3a(037) ROCARS Rm - VTS WS Installation															
EM1320	L3a(037) ROCARS Rm - VID WS Installation															
EM1340	L3a(037) ROCARS Rm - SURCON and SYSCON and WS Tuning															
<b>Location 3a(Inbd Cargo Exam Bldg (037) Main Server Room)</b>																
EM2120	L3a(037)Main Server Rm - Cable Laying and termination in Location 3 and Location 3a															
EM2140	L3a(037)Main Server Rm - Cable Splicing and Testing and Labeling															
EM2160	L3a(037)Main Server Rm - AVCSS Server Installation															
EM2180	L3a(037)Main Server Rm - VTS Server Installation															
EM2200	L3a(037)Main Server Rm - Servers Tuning															
<b>Location 4a(Outbd Cargo Exam Bldg (023) MDF Room)</b>																
EM2240	L4a(023)ROCARS Rm - AVCSS SYSCON and SURCON and Intercom Installation															
EM2260	L4a(023)ROCARS Rm - VTS WS Installation															
EM2300	L4a(023)ROCARS Rm - SYSCON and SURCON and WS Tuning															
<b>Location 5(Common Utility Enclosure &amp; Staff Subway)</b>																
EM2341	L5(CUE) - Cable Laying between Location 5 and Location 6															
EM2361	L5(CUE) - Cable Laying between Location 5 and Location 7															
EM2380	L5(CUE) - Cable Splicing and Testing and Labeling															
<b>Location 6(Common Utility Enclosure &amp; Staff Subway)</b>																
EM2400	L6(CUE) - Cable Laying between Location 5 and Location 6															
EM2420	L6(CUE) - Cable Splicing and Testing and Labeling															
<b>Location 7(Common Utility Enclosure &amp; Staff Subway)</b>																
EM2440	L7(CUE) - Cable Laying between Location 5 and Location 7															
EM2460	L7(CUE) - Cable Splicing and Testing and Labeling															
<b>Location 12(Inbd Private Car Kiosks, GV Kiosks (027, 028, 029))</b>																
<b>Inbd Private Car Kiosks(027) - 9 nos (Phase 1)</b>																
EM1500	L12(027)(9nos P1) - Cable Splicing and Testing and Labeling															
EM1520	L12(027)(9nos P1) - AVCSS/MOM Kiosk Equipment Installation (9 nos)															
EM1541	L12(027)(9nos P1) - XDB installation (18 nos)															
EM1542	L12(027)(9nos P1) - ODB installation (5 nos)															
EM1543	L12(027)(9nos P1) - ODB installation (2 nos)															
EM1544	L12(027)(9nos P1) - ODB installation (2 nos)															
EM1560	L12(027)(9nos P1) - Loop installation (45 nos)															
<b>Inbd Goods Vehicle Kiosks(028) - 5 nos (Phase 1)</b>																
EM1620	L12(028)(5nos P1) - Cable Laying and termination															
EM1640	L12(028)(5nos P1) - Cable Splicing and Testing and Labeling															
EM1660	L12(028)(5nos P1) - AVCSS/MOM Kiosk Equipment Installation (5 nos)															
EM1681	L12(028)(5nos P1) - XDB installation (10 nos)															
EM1682	L12(028)(5nos P1) - ODB installation (3 nos)															
EM1683	L12(028)(5nos P1) - ODB installation (2 nos)															

Programme No.: HZMB-DWP  
Data Date: 14-Aug-15

summary

- Actual Level of Effort
- Primary Baseline
- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Critical Remaining Work
- Baseline Milestone
- Milestone

Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge  
Hong Kong Boundary Crossing  
Facilities - Automatic Vehicle  
Clearance Support System (AVCSS)

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
14-Nov-16	Rev: 0	WC	LC
10-Mar-17	Rev: 1.0a	WC	LC
5-May-17	Rev: 1.0b	WC	LC

Activity ID	Activity Name	2015				2016				2017				2018				2019			
		Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	
EM1700	L12(028)(5nos P1) - AOP Installation (5 nos)																				
EM1720	L12(028)(5nos P1) - Loop Installation (25 nos)																				
<b>Outbid Goods Vehicle Kiosks(029) - 5 nos (Phase 1)</b>																					
EM1740	L12(029)(5nos P1) - Cable Containment in Kiosks																				
EM1760	L12(029)(5nos P1) - Cable Laying and termination																				
EM1780	L12(029)(5nos P1) - Cable Splicing and Testing and Labeling																				
EM1800	L12(029)(5nos P1) - AVCS/MOM Kiosk Equipment Installation (5 nos)																				
EM1821	L12(029)(5nos P1) - XDB Installation (5 nos)																				
EM1822	L12(029)(5nos P1) - ODB Installation (4 nos)																				
EM1823	L12(029)(5nos P1) - ODB Installation (1 nos)																				
EM1840	L12(029)(5nos P1) - AOP Installation (5 nos)																				
<b>Location 13(Outbid Private Car Kiosks (030)) - 9 nos (Phase 1)</b>																					
EM2520	L13(030)(9nos P1) - Cable Containment in Kiosks																				
EM2540	L13(030)(9nos P1) - Cable Laying and termination																				
EM2560	L13(030)(9nos P1) - Cable Splicing and Testing and Labeling																				
EM2580	L13(030)(9nos P1) - AVCS/MOM Kiosk Equipment Installation (9 nos)																				
EM2601	L13(030)(9nos P1) - XDB Installation (9 nos)																				
EM2602	L13(030)(9nos P1) - ODB Installation (7 nos)																				
<b>Location 14(Future-Outbid/Inbid Private Car Kiosks) - 6+6 nos</b>																					
EM1440	L14 - Cable Laying and termination at ELV Room in CUE																				
<b>Location 15(Inbid Traffic Control Kiosk (100))</b>																					
<b>Location 16(Outbid Traffic Control Kiosk (101))</b>																					
EM2760	L16(101) - Cable Laying and termination																				
EM2780	L16(101) - Cable Splicing and Testing and Labeling																				
EM2800	L16(101) - AVCS SYSCON and SURCON Installation																				
EM2820	L16(101) - VTS WS and 55" LCD Installation																				
<b>Location 17(Inbid Private Car Exam Bldg(033) Operational Office)</b>																					
<b>Location 18 (Outbid Private Car Exam Bldg(024) Operational Office)</b>																					
EM2940	L18(024) - Cable Laying and termination																				
EM2960	L18(024) - Cable Splicing and Testing and Labeling																				
EM2980	L18(024) - AVCS SURCON and 55" LCD Installation																				
EM3000	L18(024) - SURCON Tuning																				
<b>Location 19 (DOH Cargo Clearance Bldg(043))</b>																					
EM1360	L19(043) - Cable Laying and termination																				
EM1380	L19(043) - Cable Splicing and Testing and Labeling																				
EM1400	L19(043) - PA and Intercom Installation																				
EM1420	L19(043) - PA and Intercom Tuning																				
<b>Inbid Vehicle Clearance Plaza - 8 nos VID, 7 nos VTS, 4 nos TLS</b>																					
EM3020	Inbound VID cabling from pillar box to VID field equipment																				
EM3040	Inbound VTS cabling from pillar box to VTS field equipment																				
EM3060	Inbound TLS cabling from pillar box to TLS field equipment																				
EM3080	Inbound VID field equipment installation (8 VID)																				
EM3100	Inbound VTS field equipment installation (4 RFID + 3 Cameras)																				
EM3120	Inbound TLS field equipment installation (4 TLS)																				
EM3140	Inbound VID and VTS and TLS field equipment tuning																				

Programme No.: HZMB-DWP  
 Data Date: 14-Aug-15

- █ Actual Level of Effort
- █ Primary Baseline
- █ Actual Work
- █ Remaining Work
- █ Critical Remaining Work
- ◇ Baseline Milestone
- ◆ Milestone

summary

Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge  
 Hong Kong Boundary Crossing  
 Facilities - Automatic Vehicle  
 Clearance Support System (AVCSS)

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
14-Nov-16	Rev: 0	WC	LC
10-Mar-17	Rev: 1.0a	WC	LC
5-May-17	Rev: 1.0b	WVC	LC

Activity ID	Activity Name	2015			2016			2017			2018			2019		
		Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	
EM3160	Outbound VID cabling from pillar box to VID field equipment															
EM3180	Outbound VTS cabling from pillar box to VTS field equipment															
EM3200	Outbound TLS cabling from pillar box to TLS field equipment															
EM3220	Outbound VID field equipment installation (8 VID)															
EM3240	Outbound VTS field equipment installation (3 RFID + 3 Cameras)															
EM3260	Outbound TLS field equipment installation (4 TLS)															
EM3280	Outbound VID and VTS and TLS field equipment luring															
UD1000	Underground Ducting (UUD1.1) between CUE and Inbd Cargo Exam Bldg (037)															
UD1000	(UUD1.1) [CUE-037] - Cable laying and termination															
UD1060	(UUD1.2) between Inbd Cargo Exam Bldg South (037(S)) and DOH Cargo Clearance B															
UD1060	(UUD1.2) [037(S)-043] - Cable laying and termination															
UD1040	Underground Ducting (UUD6) between CUE and Shuttle Bus Kiosk (006) and Inbd Priv															
UD1040	(UUD9.1) btw IB Cargo Exam Bldg South(037(S)) & IB PC Exam Bldg(033) & IB Traffic															
UD1040	(UUD9.1) [037(S)-033-100] - Cable laying and termination															
UD1010	(UUD2) between Inbd Cargo Exam Bldg North (037(N)) to Inbd VCP															
UD1010	(UUD2) [037(N)-IB VCP] - Cable laying and termination															
UD1070	(UUD9.3) between Inbd Private Car Exam Bldg (033) and Inbd Vehicle Clearance Plaza															
UD1070	(UUD9.3) [033-IB VCP(W)] - Cable laying and termination															
UD1020	(UUD9.2) between Inbd Private Car Exam Bldg (033) and Inbd Vehicle Clearance Plaza															
UD1020	(UUD9.2) [033-IB VCP(E)] - Cable laying and termination															
UD1030	Underground Ducting (UUD7) between PCB(001) and Inbd Coach Kiosks(010)															
UD1030	(UUD3.1) [CUE-023] - Cable laying and termination															
UD1050	(UUD3.2) btw OB Car Exam Bldg(023) & OB PC Exam Bldg(024) & OB Traffic Control I															
UD1050	(UUD3.2) [023-024-101] - Cable laying and termination															
UD1100	Underground Ducting (UUD8) between CUE and Outbd PCA (032)															
UD1100	(UUD8) [CUE-032] - Cable laying and termination															
UD1080	(UUD4.1) between Outbd PC Exam Bldg (024) and Outbd Vehicle Clearance Plaza															
UD1080	(UUD4.1) [024-OB VCP] - Cable laying and termination															
UD1090	(UUD5) between Outbd Car Exam Bldg (023(S)) and Outbd Vehicle Clearance Plaza															
UD1090	(UUD5) [023(S)-OB VCP] - Cable laying and termination															
	Initial On-Site Test and Commissioning / Pre-SAT (Phase 1 / Section I)															
	Site Acceptance Test (Phase 1 / Section I)															
	Security Risk Assessment and Audit															
	Operability Period Test (Phase 1 / Section I)															
	Completion (Phase 1 / Section I)															
	Training and Document (Phase 1 / Section I)															
	Operation (Phase 1 / Section I)															
	Engineering Support for Phase 1 / Section I															
	Procurement - Phase 2 / Section II															
	Delivery and Bench Acceptance Test for Phase 2 / Section II															
	Installation - Phase 2 / Section II															

Programme No.: HZMB-DWP  
Data Date: 14-Aug-15

summary

- Actual Level of Effort
- Primary Baseline
- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Critical Remaining Work
- Baseline Milestone
- Milestone

Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge  
Hong Kong Boundary Crossing  
Facilities - Automatic Vehicle  
Clearance Support System (AVCSS)

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
14-Nov-16	Rev: 0	WC	LC
10-Mar-17	Rev: 1.0a	WC	LC
5-May-17	Rev: 1.0b	WC	LC

30-Aug-17, Installation - Phase 2 / Section II

Activity ID	Activity Name	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
<b>Location 8 (Inbd Private Car Annex (025)) (Phase 2)</b>						
EM3370	L9(025) - Cable Containment in Kiosks					
EM3380	L9(025) - Cable Laying and termination					
EM3400	L9(025) - Cable Splicing and Testing and Labeling					
<b>Location 9 (Outbd Private Car Annex (032)) (Phase 2)</b>						
EM3500	L9(032) - Cable Containment in Kiosks					
EM3520	L9(032) - Cable Laying and termination					
<b>Initial On-Site Test and Commissioning / Pre-SAT (Phase 2 / Section II)</b>						
<b>Site Acceptance Test (Phase 2 / Section II)</b>						
<b>Operability Period Test (Phase 2 / Section II)</b>						
<b>Completion (Phase 2 / Section II)</b>						
<b>Engineering Support for Phase 2 / Section II</b>						
<b>Procurement for Phase 2 / Section II</b>						
<b>Delivery and Bench Acceptance Test for Phase 2 / Section III</b>						
<b>Installation - Phase 2 / Section III</b>						
<b>Location 10,11,12,13 (Vehicle Clearance Kiosks)</b>						
Location 10: Inbd Private Car Kiosks (027) - 12 nos (Phase 2)						
EM4440	L12(027)(12nos P2) - Cable Laying and termination					
EM4460	L12(027)(12nos P2) - Cable Splicing and Testing and Labeling					
EM4480	L12(027)(12nos P2) - AVCSS/DOH/MOM Kiosk Equipment Installation (12 nos)					
Location 11: Outbd Private Car Kiosks (030) - 12 nos (Phase 2)						
EM4560	L13(030)(12nos P2) - Cable Containment in Kiosks					
Location 12: Outbd Goods Vehicle Kiosks (029) - 3 nos (Phase 2)						
EM4880	L12(029)(3nos P2) - Cable Laying and termination					
EM4900	L12(029)(3nos P2) - Cable Splicing and Testing and Labeling					
EM4920	L12(029)(3nos P2) - AVCSS/DOH/MOM Kiosk Equipment Installation (3 nos)					
EM4940	L12(029)(3nos P2) - ODB & XDB Installation (3 nos)					
EM4960	L12(029)(3nos P2) - AOP Installation (3 nos)					
EM4980	L12(029)(3nos P2) - Loop Installation (15 nos)					
Location 13: Outbd Coach Kiosks (009) - 4 nos (Phase 2)						
EM4720	L12(028)(3nos P2) - Cable Laying and termination					
EM4740	L12(028)(3nos P2) - Cable Splicing and Testing and Labeling					
EM4760	L12(028)(3nos P2) - AVCSS/DOH/MOM Kiosk Equipment Installation (3 nos)					
EM4780	L12(028)(3nos P2) - ODB & XDB Installation (3 nos)					
EM4800	L12(028)(3nos P2) - AOP Installation (3 nos)					
EM4820	L12(028)(3nos P2) - Loop Installation (15 nos)					
EM4840	L12(028)(3nos P2) - Kiosk Equipment Configuration (3 nos)					
EM4860	L12(028)(3nos P2) - Inbd Goods Vehicle Kiosks Installation Complete					
Location 10: Shuttle Bus Kiosks (006) - 4 nos (Phase 2)						
EM4000	L10(006)(4nos P2) - Cable Containment in Kiosks					
Location 11: Inbd Coach Kiosks (010) - 2 nos (Phase 2)-1						
Location 11: Inbd Coach Kiosks (010) - 2 nos (Phase 2)-2						
<b>Initial On-Site Test and Commissioning / Pre-SAT (Phase 2 / Section II)</b>						

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
14-Nov-16	Rev. 0	WC	LC
10-Mar-17	Rev. 1.0a	WC	LC
5-May-17	Rev. 1.0b	WC	LC

Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge  
 Hong Kong Boundary Crossing  
 Facilities - Automatic Vehicle  
 Clearance Support System (AVCSS)

- Actual Level of Effort
- Primary Baseline
- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Critical Remaining Work
- Baseline Milestone
- Milestone

Programme No.: HZMB-DWP  
 Data Date: 14-Aug-15



Detail Work Programme

Contract No.: HY2013/06

Activity Name

- Site Acceptance Test (Phase 2 / Section III)
- Operability Period Test (Phase 2 / Section III)
- Completion (Phase 2 / Section III)
- Operation (Phase 2 / Section III)
- Defect Liability Period (DLP)
- Document Submission (Phase 2 / Section III)

2015				2016				2017				2018				2019			
Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1

Programme No.: HZMB-DWP  
Data Date: 14-Aug-15

summary

- Actual Level of Effort
- Primary Baseline
- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Critical Remaining Work
- Baseline Milestone
- Milestone

Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge  
Hong Kong Boundary Crossing  
Facilities - Automatic Vehicle  
Clearance Support System (AVCSS)

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
14-Nov-16	Rev: 0	WC	LC
10-Mar-17	Rev: 1.0a	WC	LC
5-May-17	Rev: 1.0b	WC	LC

## **MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED**

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,  
Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com

The logo for MaterialLab, featuring the word "MaterialLab" in a bold, sans-serif font. The text is centered between two thick, horizontal black bars.

Report No.: 0165/15/ED/0965

---

### **Appendix D**

#### **Event / Action Plan**

**Appendix D –**

**Event / Action Plan for Air Quality and Noise Monitoring and Water Quality Monitoring and Ecological Monitoring**

Event / Action Plan for Air Quality

Event	Action			
	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
<b>Action Level</b>				
1. Exceedance for one sample	1. Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures;  2. Inform IEC and ER;  3. Repeat measurement to confirm finding;  4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily.	1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET;  2. Check Contractor's working method.	1. Notify Contractor.	1. Rectify any unacceptable practice;  2. Amend working methods if appropriate.

Event	Action			
	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
2. Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Identify source;</li> <li>2. Inform IEC and ER;</li> <li>3. Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures;</li> <li>4. Repeat measurements to confirm findings;</li> <li>5. Increase monitoring frequency to daily;</li> <li>6. Discuss with IEC and Contractor on remedial actions required;</li> <li>7. If exceedance continues, arrange meeting with IEC and ER;</li> <li>8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET;</li> <li>2. Check Contractor's working method;</li> <li>3. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures;</li> <li>4. Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures;</li> <li>5. Supervise Implementation of remedial measures.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing;</li> <li>2. Notify Contractor;</li> <li>3. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Submit proposals for remedial to ER within 3 working days of notification;</li> <li>2. Implement the agreed proposals;</li> <li>3. Amend proposal if appropriate.</li> </ol>

Event	Action			
	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
<b>Limit Level</b>				
1. Exceedance for one sample	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures;</li> <li>2. Inform ER, Contractor and EPD;</li> <li>3. Repeat measurement to confirm finding;</li> <li>4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily;</li> <li>5. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET;</li> <li>2. Check Contractor's working method;</li> <li>3. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures;</li> <li>4. Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures;</li> <li>5. Supervise implementation of remedial measures.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing;</li> <li>2. Notify Contractor;</li> <li>3. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance;</li> <li>2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within 3 working days of notification;</li> <li>3. Implement the agreed proposals;</li> <li>4. Amend proposal if appropriate.</li> </ol>

Event	Action			
	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
2. Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Notify IEC, ER, Contractor and EPD;</li> <li>2. Identify source;</li> <li>3. Repeat measurement to confirm findings;</li> <li>4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily;</li> <li>5. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented;</li> <li>6. Arrange meeting with IEC and ER to discuss the remedial actions to be taken;</li> <li>7. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results;</li> <li>8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions;</li> <li>2. Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly;</li> <li>3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing;</li> <li>2. Notify Contractor;</li> <li>3. In consultation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented;</li> <li>4. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented;</li> <li>5. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance;</li> <li>2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within 3 working days of notification;</li> <li>3. Implement the agreed proposals;</li> <li>4. Resubmit proposals if problem still not under control;</li> <li>5. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedances abated.</li> </ol>

Event / Action Plan for Construction Noise Monitoring

Event	Action			
	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
Action Level	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Notify IEC and Contractor;</li> <li>2. Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures;</li> <li>3. Report the results of investigation to the IEC,ER and Contractor;</li> <li>4. Discuss with the Contractor and formulate remedial measures;</li> <li>5. Increase monitoring frequency to check mitigation effectiveness.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Review the analysed results submitted by the ET;</li> <li>2. Review the proposed remedial measures by the Contractor and advise the ER accordingly;</li> <li>3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing;</li> <li>2. Notify Contractor;</li> <li>3. Require Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analysed noise problem;</li> <li>4. Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Submit noise mitigation proposals to IEC;</li> <li>2. Implement noise mitigation proposals.</li> </ol>

Event	Action			
	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
Limit Level	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Inform IEC, ER, EPD and Contractor;</li> <li>2. Identify source;</li> <li>3. Repeat measurements to confirm findings;</li> <li>4. Increase monitoring frequency;</li> <li>5. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented;</li> <li>6. Inform IEC, ER and EPD the causes and actions taken for the exceedances;</li> <li>7. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results;</li> <li>8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions;</li> <li>2. Review Contractors remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly;</li> <li>3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing;</li> <li>2. Notify Contractor;</li> <li>3. Require Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analysed noise problem;</li> <li>4. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented;</li> <li>5. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance;</li> <li>2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within 3 working days of notification;</li> <li>3. Implement the agreed proposals;</li> <li>4. Resubmit proposals if problem still not under control;</li> <li>5. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated.</li> </ol>



### Event / Action Plan for Water Quality

Event	ET Leader	IEC	ER	Contractor
Action level being exceeded by one sampling day	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Repeat in situ measurement on next day of exceedance to confirm findings</li> <li>2. Identify source(s) of impact</li> <li>3. Inform IEC, contractor and ER</li> <li>4. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Confirm receipt of notification of noncompliance in writing</li> <li>2. Notify Contractor</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Confirm receipt of notification of noncompliance in writing</li> <li>2. Notify Contractor</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Inform the ER and confirm notification of the noncompliance in writing</li> <li>2. Rectify unacceptable practice</li> <li>3. Amend working methods if appropriate</li> </ol>
Action level being exceeded by two or more consecutive sampling days	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Repeat in situ measurement to confirm findings</li> <li>2. Identify source(s) of impact</li> <li>3. Inform IEC, Contractor and ER</li> <li>4. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods</li> <li>5. Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, ER and Contractor</li> <li>6. Ensure mitigation measures are implemented</li> <li>7. Increase the monitoring frequency to daily until no exceedance of Action level</li> <li>8. Repeat measurement on next day of exceedance to confirm findings</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET and Contractor's working method</li> <li>2. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial actions</li> <li>3. Review the proposed mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly</li> <li>4. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Confirm receipt of notification of noncompliance in writing</li> <li>2. Discuss with IEC on the proposed mitigation measures</li> <li>3. Make agreement on mitigation measures to be implemented</li> <li>4. Ensure mitigation measures are properly implemented</li> <li>5. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Inform the Engineer and confirm notification of the noncompliance in writing</li> <li>2. Rectify unacceptable practice</li> <li>3. Check all plant and equipment and consider changes of working methods</li> <li>4. Discuss with ET and IEC on possible remedial actions and propose mitigation measures to IEC and ER within 3 working days of notification</li> <li>5. Implement the agreed mitigation measures</li> <li>6. Amend working methods if appropriate</li> </ol>

<b>Event</b>	<b>ET Leader</b>	<b>IEC</b>	<b>ER</b>	<b>Contractor</b>
Limit level being exceeded by one sampling day	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Repeat in-situ measurement to confirm findings</li> <li>2. Identify source(s) of impact</li> <li>3. Inform IEC, Contractor, ER and EPD</li> <li>4. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods</li> <li>5. Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, ER and Contractor</li> <li>6. Ensure mitigation measures are implemented</li> <li>7. Increase the monitoring frequency to daily until no exceedance of Limit level</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET and Contractor's working method</li> <li>2. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial actions</li> <li>3. Review the proposed mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly</li> <li>4. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing</li> <li>2. Discuss with IEC, ET and Contractor on the proposed mitigation measures</li> <li>3. Request Contractor to critically review the working methods</li> <li>4. Ensure mitigation measures are properly implemented</li> <li>5. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Inform the ER and confirm notification of the noncompliance in writing</li> <li>2. Rectify unacceptable practice</li> <li>3. Check all plant and equipment and consider changes of working methods</li> <li>4. Submit proposal of mitigation measures to ER within 3 working days of notification and discuss with ET, IEC and ER</li> <li>5. Implement the agreed mitigation measures</li> <li>6. Amend working methods if appropriate</li> </ol>
Limit level being exceeded by two or more consecutive sampling days	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Repeat in-situ measurement to confirm findings</li> <li>2. Identify source(s) of impact</li> <li>3. Inform IEC, contractor, ER and EPD</li> <li>4. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods</li> <li>5. Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, ER and Contractor</li> <li>6. Ensure mitigation measures are implemented</li> <li>7. Increase the monitoring frequency to daily until no exceedance of Limit level for two consecutive days</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET and Contractor's working method</li> <li>2. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial actions</li> <li>3. Review the Contractor's mitigation measures whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing</li> <li>2. Discuss with IEC, ET and Contractor on the proposed mitigation measures</li> <li>3. Request Contractor to critically review the working methods</li> <li>4. Make agreement on the mitigation measures to be implemented</li> <li>5. Ensure mitigation measures are properly implemented</li> <li>6. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures</li> <li>7. Consider and instruct, if necessary, the Contractor to slow down or to stop all or part of the construction activities until no exceedance of Limit level</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Inform the ER and confirm notification of the noncompliance in writing</li> <li>2. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance</li> <li>3. Rectify unacceptable practice</li> <li>4. Check all plant and equipment and consider changes of working methods</li> <li>5. Submit proposal of mitigation measures to ER within 3 working days of notification and discuss with ET, IEC and ER</li> <li>6. Implement the agreed mitigation measures</li> <li>7. Resubmit proposals of mitigation measures if problem still not under control</li> <li>8. As directed by the engineer, to slow down or to stop all or part of the construction activities until no exceedance of Limit level</li> </ol>

## Event / Action Plan for Ecological Monitoring

Event	ET Leader	IEC	ER	Contractor
Action Level	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Repeat statistical data analysis to confirm findings;</li> <li>2. Review all available and relevant data, including raw data and statistical analysis results of other parameters covered in the EM&amp;A, to ascertain if differences are as a result of natural variation or previously observed seasonal differences;</li> <li>3. Identify source(s) of impact;</li> <li>4. Inform the IEC, ER/SOR and Contractor;</li> <li>5. Check monitoring data.</li> <li>6. Review to ensure all the dolphin protective measures are fully and properly implemented and advise on additional measures if necessary.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET and Contractor;</li> <li>2. Discuss monitoring results and finding with the ET and the Contractor.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Discuss monitoring with the IEC and any other measures proposed by the ET;</li> <li>2. If ER/SOR is satisfied with the proposal of any other measures, ER/SOR to signify the agreement in writing on the measures to be implemented.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Inform the ER/SOR and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing;</li> <li>2. Discuss with the ET and the IEC and propose measures to the IEC and the ER/SOR;</li> <li>3. Implement the agreed measures.</li> </ol>

Event	ET Leader	IEC	ER	Contractor
Limit Level	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Repeat statistical data analysis to confirm findings;</li> <li>2. Review all available and relevant data, including raw data and statistical analysis results of other parameters covered in the EM&amp;A, to ascertain if differences are as a result of natural variation or previously observed seasonal differences;</li> <li>3. Identify source(s) of impact;</li> <li>4. Inform the IEC, ER/SOR and Contractor of findings;</li> <li>5. Check monitoring data;</li> <li>6. Repeat review to ensure all the dolphin protective measures are fully and properly implemented and advise on additional measures if necessary.</li> <li>7. If ET proves that the source of impact is caused by any of the construction activity by the works contract, ET to arrange a meeting to discuss with IEC, ER/SOR and Contractor the necessity of additional dolphin monitoring and/or any other potential mitigation measures (e.g., consider to modify the perimeter silt curtain or consider to control/temporarily stop relevant construction activity etc.) and submit to IEC a proposal of additional dolphin monitoring and/or mitigation measures where necessary.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET and Contractor;</li> <li>2. Discuss monitoring results and findings with the ET and the Contractor;</li> <li>3. Attend the meeting to discuss with ET, ER/SOR and Contractor the necessity of additional dolphin monitoring and any other potential mitigation measures.</li> <li>4. Review proposals for additional monitoring and any other mitigation measures submitted by ET and Contractor and advise ER/SOR of the results and findings accordingly.</li> <li>5. Supervise / Audit the implementation of additional monitoring and/or any other mitigation measures and advise ER/SOR the results and findings accordingly.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Attend the meeting to discuss with ET, IEC and Contractor the necessity of additional dolphin monitoring and any other potential mitigation measures.</li> <li>2. If ER/SOR is satisfied with the proposals for additional dolphin monitoring and/or any other mitigation measures submitted by ET and Contractor and verified by IEC, ER/SOR to signify the agreement in writing on such proposals and any other mitigation measures.</li> <li>3. Supervise the implementation of additional monitoring and/or any other mitigation measures.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Inform the ER/SOR and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing;</li> <li>2. Attend the meeting to discuss with ET, IEC and ER/SOR the necessity of additional dolphin monitoring and any other potential mitigation measures.</li> <li>3. Jointly submit with ET to IEC a proposal of additional dolphin monitoring and/or any other mitigation measures when necessary.</li> <li>4. Implement the agreed additional dolphin monitoring and/or any other mitigation measures.</li> </ol>

## **MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED**

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,  
Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : [mcl@fugro.com](mailto:mcl@fugro.com)



Report No.: 0165/15/ED/0965

### **Appendix E**

#### **Waste Flow Table**



**Monthly Summary of Waste Flow Table for 2017 (year)**

Name of Person completing the Record: **Marko Chan**

Month	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly					Actual Quantities of Non-inert C&D Wastes Generated Monthly					
	Total Quantity Generated (in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	Broken Concrete (see Note 1) (in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	Reused in the Contract (in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	Reused in other Projects (in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	Disposed as Public Fill (in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	Metals (in '000 Kg)	Paper/ cardboard packaging (in '000 Kg)	Plastics (see Note 2) (in '000 Kg)	Chemical Waste (in '000 Kg)	Others, e.g. general refuse (in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	
Jan	0.000	0	0	0	0.000	0	0	0	0	0.580	
Feb	0.000	0	0	0	0.000	0	0	0	0	0.585	
Mar	0.000	0	0	0	0.000	0	0	0	0	0.999	
Apr	0.043	0	0	0	0.043	0	0	0	0	1.073	
May	12.682	0	0	12.637	0.045	0	0	0	0	1.321	
Jun	27.129	0	0	26.007	1.122	0	0	0	0	2.023	
Jul	54.710	0	0	54.224	0.486	0	0	0	0	1.448	
Aug	67.927	0	0	64.331	3.596	0	0	0	0	1.656	
Sept	83.814	0	0	80.345	3.469	0	0	0	0	1.950	
Oct	50.339	0	0	49.312	1.027	0	0	0	0	1.750	
Nov	12.476	0	0	10.919	1.557	0	0	0	0	1.750	
Dec	20.83973	0	0	12.57173	8.268	0	0	0	0	1.589	
<b>Total</b>	<b>320.760</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>301.147</b>	<b>19.613</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>16.724</b>	

- Notes:
- (1) Broken concrete for recycling into aggregates.
  - (2) Plastics refer to plastic bottles/containers, plastic sheets/foam from packaging material.



ATAL Technologies Ltd.  
Contract: HY/2013/06 HKBCF- Automatic Vehicle Clearance Support System  
Location: Artificial Island of HKBCF (C3 Area)

Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for 2017

Month	Inert C&D Waste disposal / 惰性廢物 (in tonnes) (see Note 1)						Non-inert C&D Waste disposal / 非惰性廢物 (in tonnes)						Waste to be recycled and returned / 可再循環利用或回收的廢物						Total Quantity Generated / 總生產量	
	Reused in the Work Package (e.g. backfilling) 再用於工程 (如回填)		Reused in other Projects 再用於其他工程		Inert Waste (e.g. soil, broken concrete, rubble, fill material etc.) 惰性廢物 (如泥, 石, 磚, 瓦, 料等)		Others (e.g. general refuse, broken formwork etc) 其他 (如垃圾, 廢板枋等)		Metals 金屬		Plastic 塑膠		Paper/cardboard packaging 廢紙/包裝紙類		Chemical Waste 化學廢物		Est. Qty. 估計數量	Act. Qty. 實際數量		
	Est. Qty. 估計數量	Act. Qty. 實際數量	Est. Qty. 估計數量	Act. Qty. 實際數量	Est. Qty. 估計數量	Act. Qty. 實際數量	Est. Qty. 估計數量	Act. Qty. 實際數量	Est. Qty. 估計數量	Act. Qty. 實際數量	Est. Qty. 估計數量	Act. Qty. 實際數量	Est. Qty. 估計數量	Act. Qty. 實際數量	Est. Qty. 估計數量	Act. Qty. 實際數量	Est. Qty. 估計數量	Act. Qty. 實際數量		
January	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.002	0.002	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000		
February	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.002	0.002	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000		
March	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.002	0.002	0.005	0.005	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.002	0.002	0.002		
April	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.005	0.005	0.005		
May	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.020	0.020	0.020	0.020	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.020	0.020	0.020		
June	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.020	0.020	0.020	0.020	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.020	0.020	0.020		
July	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.020	0.020	0.020	0.020	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.020	0.020	0.020		
August	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.030	0.030	0.030	0.030	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.030	0.030	0.030		
September	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.050	0.050	0.030	0.030	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.050	0.050	0.050		
October	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.050	0.050	0.030	0.030	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.050	0.050	0.050		
November	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.050	0.050	0.030	0.030	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.050	0.050	0.050		
December	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.050	0.050	0.300	0.300	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.050	0.050	0.050		
<b>Total</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.297</b>	<b>0.297</b>	<b>0.490</b>	<b>0.490</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.004</b>	<b>0.004</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.297</b>	<b>0.297</b>	<b>0.297</b>		

Notes: (1) The quantities of C&D Materials, in tonne, was calculated by multiply the estimated volume, in m<sup>3</sup>, with the density of the soil, which is 1.5 gcm<sup>-3</sup>.

## **MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED**

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,  
Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com

The logo for MaterialLab, featuring the word "MaterialLab" in a bold, sans-serif font. The text is white and is set against a black rectangular background that has a horizontal bar above and below it, creating a stylized, framed effect.

Report No.: 0165/15/ED/0965

### **Appendix F**

#### **Environmental Licenses and Permits**



**Environmental Permit / Licences Summary for Contract No. HY/2013/03**

(update: 03/01/2018)

Item	Permit/Licence Registration	Permit No.	Work Area	Application Date	Issue Date	Valid Date		Status	Remark
						From	To		
1	Environmental Permit Pursuant to Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance	EP-353/2009/H	HKBCF	16-Jan-15	19 Jan 15	19 Jan 15	Nil	Superseded	
2	Notification Pursuant to Section 3(1) of The Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation	Ref No. 387703	Main Site Area	15-Apr-15	15-Apr-15	15-Apr-15	Nil	Valid	
3	Notification Pursuant to Section 3(1) of The Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation	Ref No. 387735	Works Area WA3	15-Apr-15	15-Apr-15	15-Apr-15	Nil	Valid	
4	Billing A/C for Construction Waste Disposal Pursuant to Section 6 & 9 of the Waste Disposal (Charges for Disposal of Construction waste) Regulation	A/C No. 7022228	Main Site Area, WA3 & 4	15-Apr-15	06-May-15	06-May-15	Nil	Valid	
5	Construction Noise Permit Pursuant to Section 8(6) of the Noise Control Ordinance	GW-RS0477-15	Works Area WA3	20-Apr-15	04-May-15	18-May-15	17-Nov-15	Expired	
6	Registration as Waste Producer Pursuant to Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation	5213-951-C1186-28	Main Site Area	28-Apr-15	01-Jun-15	01-Jun-15	Nil	Valid	
7	Registration as Waste Producer Pursuant to Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation	5213-974-C3597-03	Works Area WA4	28-Apr-15	01-Jun-15	01-Jun-15	Nil	Valid	
8	Water Discharge License Pursuant to Water Pollution Control Ordinance (Cap 358)	WT00022180-2015	Works Area WA3	29-Apr-15	04-Aug-15	03-Aug-15	31-Aug-20	Valid	
9	Water Discharge License Pursuant to Water Pollution Control Ordinance (Cap 358)	WT00022391-2015	Main Site Area	06-May-15	04-Sep-15	04-Sep-15	30-Sep-20	Superseded	
10	Construction Noise Permit Pursuant to Section 8(6) of the Noise Control Ordinance	GW-RS0566-15	Box Culvert D	08-May-15	22-May-15	08-Jun-15	07-Nov-15	Expired	
11	Construction Noise Permit Pursuant to Section 8(6) of the Noise Control Ordinance	GW-RS0674-15	CUE	05-Jun-15	19-Jun-15	19-Jun-15	18-Aug-15	Expired	
12	Environmental Permit Pursuant to Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance	EP-353/2009/I	HKBCF	30-Jun-15	17-Jul-15	17-Jul-15	Nil	Superseded	
13	Construction Noise Permit Pursuant to Section 8(6) of the Noise Control Ordinance	PP-RS0020-15	Drill Tower	06-Jul-15	20-Jul-15	01-Aug-15	30-Nov-15	Expired	
14	Construction Noise Permit Pursuant to Section 8(6) of the Noise Control Ordinance	GW-RS0999-15	CUE	28-Aug-15	11-Sep-15	14-Sep-15	10-Dec-15	Superseded	
15	Construction Noise Permit Pursuant to Section 8(6) of the Noise Control Ordinance	GW-RS1065-15	Portion A1	15-Sept-15	29-Sep-15	30-Sep-15	31-Dec-15	Superseded	

16	Construction Noise Permit Pursuant to Section 8(6) of the Noise Control Ordinance	GW-RS1203-15	CUE	20-Oct-15	03-Nov-15	02-Nov-15	31-Jan-16	Superseded
17	Permit issued Under the Dumping at Sea Ordinance	EP/MD/16-121	South of Brothers (CMP2)	26-Oct-15	17-Dec-15	18-Dec-15	17-Jan-16	Expired
18	Construction Noise Permit Pursuant to Section 8(6) of the Noise Control Ordinance	GW-RS1315-15	Portion G	12-Nov-15	26-Nov-15	28-Nov-15	28-Feb-16	Expired
19	Construction Noise Permit Pursuant to Section 8(6) of the Noise Control Ordinance	PP-RS0029-15	Drill Tower	27-Nov-15	11-Dec-15	14-Dec-15	13-Apr-16	Expired
20	Construction Noise Permit Pursuant to Section 8(6) of the Noise Control Ordinance	GW-RS1388-15	Main Site Area	27-Nov-15	16-Dec-15	21-Dec-15	18-Mar-16	Superseded
21	Construction Noise Permit Pursuant to Section 8(6) of the Noise Control Ordinance	GW-RS0035-16	Main Site Area	31-Dec-15	14-Jan-16	18-Jan-16	17-Mar-16	Superseded
22	Permit issued Under the Dumping at Sea Ordinance	EP/MD/16-161	South of Brothers (CMP2)	31-Dec-15	15-Jan-16	20-Jan-16	19-Feb-16	Expired
23	Permit issued Under the Dumping at Sea Ordinance	EP/MD/16-177	South of Brothers (CMP2)	26-Jan-16	11-Feb-16	20-Feb-16	19-Mar-16	Expired
24	Environmental Permit Pursuant to Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance	EP-353/2009/J	HKBCF	18-Feb-16	25-Feb-16	25-Feb-16	Nil	Superseded
25	Construction Noise Permit Pursuant to Section 8(6) of the Noise Control Ordinance	PP-RS0009-16	Portion G	02-Mar-16	16-Mar-16	21-Mar-16	20-Jul-16	Expired
26	Construction Noise Permit Pursuant to Section 8(6) of the Noise Control Ordinance	GW-RS0244-16	Main Site Area	03-Mar-16	17-Mar-16	18-Mar-16	18-Jun-16	Expired
27	Construction Noise Permit Pursuant to Section 8(6) of the Noise Control Ordinance	GW-RS0249-16	Main Site Area	03-Mar-16	17-Mar-16	19-Mar-16	18-Jun-16	Superseded
28	Construction Noise Permit Pursuant to Section 8(6) of the Noise Control Ordinance	GW-RS0269-16	Floating Concrete Batching Plant	03-Mar-16	17-Mar-16	19-Mar-16	18-Jun-16	Superseded
29	Permit issued Under the Dumping at Sea Ordinance	EP/MD/16-202	East of Sha Chau (CMP Vd)	09-Mar-16	18-Mar-16	24-Mar-16	23-Apr-16	Expired
30	Environmental Permit Pursuant to Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance	EP-353/2009/K	HKBCF	24-Mar-16	11-Apr-16	11-Apr-16	Nil	Valid
31	Construction Noise Permit Pursuant to Section 8(6) of the Noise Control Ordinance	GW-RS0348-16	Main Site Area	29-Mar-16	12-Apr-16	15-Apr-16	14-Jul-16	Superseded
32	Permit issued Under the Dumping at Sea Ordinance	EP/MD/17-007	East of Sha Chau (CMP Vd)	08-Apr-16	19-Apr-16	24-Apr-16	23-May-16	Expired
33	Permit issued Under the Dumping at Sea Ordinance	EP/MD/17-029	East of Sha Chau (CMP Vd)	09-May-16	19-May-16	24-May-16	23-Jun-16	Expired

34	Permit issued Under the Dumping at Sea Ordinance	EP/MD/17-040	East of Sha Chau (CMP Vd)	31-May-16	13-Jun-16	14-Jun-16	13-Jul-16	Expired
35	Construction Noise Permit Pursuant to Section 8(6) of the Noise Control Ordinance	GW-RS0607-16	Main Site Area	02-Jun-16	16-Jun-16	19-Jun-16	18-Sep-16	Superseded
36	Construction Noise Permit Pursuant to Section 8(6) of the Noise Control Ordinance	GW-RS0629-16	Floating Concrete Batching Plant	02-Jun-16	16-Jun-16	19-Jun-16	18-Dec-16	Superseded
37	Construction Noise Permit Pursuant to Section 8(6) of the Noise Control Ordinance	GW-RS0639-16	Main Site Area	02-Jun-16	16-Jun-16	15-Jul-16	14-Oct-16	Superseded
38	Permit issued Under the Dumping at Sea Ordinance	EP/MD/17-062	East of Sha Chau (CMP Vd)	30-Jun-16	12-Jul-16	14-Jul-16	13-Aug-16	Expired
39	Construction Noise Permit Pursuant to Section 8(6) of the Noise Control Ordinance	PP-RS0020-16	Portion A, G & H	13-Jul-16	27-Jul-16	28-Jul-16	24-Jan-17	Superseded
40	Permit issued Under the Dumping at Sea Ordinance	EP/MD/17-075	East of Sha Chau (CMP Vd)	27-Jul-16	05-Aug-16	14-Aug-16	31-Aug-16	Expired
41	Permit issued Under the Dumping at Sea Ordinance	EP/MD/17-088	East of Sha Chau (CMP Vd)	16-Aug-16	26-Aug-16	01-Sep-16	30-Sep-16	Expired
42	Construction Noise Permit Pursuant to Section 8(6) of the Noise Control Ordinance	GW-RS0933-16	Main Site Area	18-Aug-16	01-Sep-16	05-Sep-16	31-Dec-16	Expired
43	Construction Noise Permit Pursuant to Section 8(6) of the Noise Control Ordinance	GW-RS0960-16	Main Site Area	06-Sep-16	15-Sep-16	19-Sep-16	18-Dec-16	Expired
44	Permit issued Under the Dumping at Sea Ordinance	EP/MD/17-105	East of Sha Chau (CMP Vd)	15-Sep-16	27-Sep-16	01-Oct-16	31-Oct-16	Expired
45	Construction Noise Permit Pursuant to Section 8(6) of the Noise Control Ordinance	PP-RS0028-16	Portion A, G, H & N	15-Sep-16	29-Sep-16	03-Oct-16	02-Apr-17	Expired
46	Water Discharge License Pursuant to Water Pollution Control Ordinance (Cap 358)	WT00025384-2016	Main Site Area	09-Mar-16	10-Nov-16	10-Nov-16	30-Sep-20	Valid
47	Permit issued Under the Dumping at Sea Ordinance	EP/MD/17-132	East of Sha Chau (CMP Vd)	03-Nov-16	30-Nov-16	05-Dec-16	04-Jan-17	Expired
48	Permit issued Under the Dumping at Sea Ordinance	EP/MD/17-140	East of Sha Chau (CMP Va) or South of Brothers (CMP2)	14-Nov-16	30-Nov-16	30-Nov-16	29-Dec-16	Expired
49	Permit issued Under the Dumping at Sea Ordinance	EP/MD/17-146	East of Sha Chau (CMP Va) or South of Brothers (CMP2)	28-Nov-16	16-Dec-16	16-Dec-16	29-Dec-16	Expired
50	Construction Noise Permit	GW-RS1267-16	Main Site Area	02-Dec-16	16-Dec-16	19-Dec-16	18-Mar-17	Expired

51	Pursuant to Section 8(6) of the Noise Control Ordinance Specified Process Licence for Tar and Bitumen Works Pursuant to Section 14 of the Air Pollution Control Ordinance	L-15-039(1)	Temporary Asphalt Mixing Facility	05-Dec-16	16-Mar-17	16-Mar-17	15-Mar-19	Valid
52	Construction Noise Permit Pursuant to Section 8(6) of the Noise Control Ordinance	GW-RS1329-16	Main Site Area	09-Dec-16	23-Dec-16	01-Jan-17	30-Apr-17	Superseded
53	Permit issued Under the Dumping at Sea Ordinance	EP/MD/17-161	East of Sha Chau (CMP Vd)	15-Dec-16	04-Jan-17	05-Jan-17	04-Feb-17	Expired
54	Permit issued Under the Dumping at Sea Ordinance	EP/MD/17-170	East of Sha Chau (CMP Vd)	12-Jan-17	24-Jan-17	05-Feb-17	04-Mar-17	Expired
55	Construction Noise Permit Pursuant to Section 8(6) of the Noise Control Ordinance	GW-RS0205-17	Main Site Area	01-Mar-17	15-Mar-17	19-Mar-17	18-Jun-17	Expired
56	Permit issued Under the Dumping at Sea Ordinance	EP/MD/17-190	East of Sha Chau (CMP Vd)	01-Mar-17	17-Mar-17	20-Mar-17	19-Apr-17	Expired
57	Construction Noise Permit Pursuant to Section 8(6) of the Noise Control Ordinance	PP-RS0008-17	Box Culvert B	06-Apr-17	20-Apr-17	21-Apr-17	19-Jul-17	Expired
58	Permit issued Under the Dumping at Sea Ordinance	EP/MD/18-005	East of Sha Chau (CMP Vd)	10-Apr-17	24-Apr-17	25-Apr-17	24-May-17	Expired
59	Construction Noise Permit Pursuant to Section 8(6) of the Noise Control Ordinance	GW-RS0382-17	Main Site Area	10-Apr-17	25-Apr-17	27-Apr-17	24-Jul-17	Expired
60	Permit issued Under the Dumping at Sea Ordinance	EP/MD/18-018	East of Sha Chau (CMP Vd)	19-May-17	01-Jun-17	02-Jun-17	01-Jul-17	Expired
61	Construction Noise Permit Pursuant to Section 8(6) of the Noise Control Ordinance	GW-RS0516-17	Main Site Area	31-May-17	14-Jun-17	19-Jun-17	18-Sep-17	Expired
62	Permit issued Under the Dumping at Sea Ordinance	EP/MD/18-037	East of Sha Chau (CMP Vd)	19-Jun-17	06-Jul-17	07-Jul-17	06-Aug-17	Expired
63	Construction Noise Permit Pursuant to Section 8(6) of the Noise Control Ordinance	GW-RS0632-17	Main Site Area	07-Jul-17	21-Jul-17	25-Jul-17	24-Nov-17	Superseded
64	Permit issued Under the Dumping at Sea Ordinance	EP/MD/18-052	East of Sha Chau (CMP Vd)	25-Jul-17	07-Aug-17	09-Aug-17	31-Aug-17	Expired
65	Construction Noise Permit Pursuant to Section 8(6) of the Noise Control Ordinance	GW-RS0771-17	Main Site Area	28-Aug-17	11-Sep-17	19-Sep-17	18-Jan-18	Valid
66	Construction Noise Permit Pursuant to Section 8(6) of the Noise Control Ordinance	GW-RS0778-17	Main Site Area	28-Aug-17	11-Sep-17	14-Sep-17	13-Mar-18	Superseded
67	Construction Noise Permit Pursuant to Section 8(6) of the Noise Control Ordinance	GW-RS0834-17	Main Site Area	12-Sep-17	26-Sep-17	28-Sep-17	27-Mar-18	Superseded
68	Construction Noise Permit Pursuant to Section 8(6) of the Noise Control Ordinance	GW-RS0901-17	Main Site Area	25-Sep-17	11-Oct-17	13-Oct-17	12-Apr-18	Valid

Environmental License/ Permits /Notification Register

LCAL H2642

Contract: HY/2013/06 – Hong Kong Zhuhai and Macao Bridge - HKBCF – Automatic Vehicle Clearance Support System

Item No.	Permit/License or Registration Application			Permit/License/ Notification/ Registration Description	Permit/License/ Registration Number	Issue/Start Date	Expiry Date	Issuing Office	Remark
	Work Area	Date	Reference						
	Date: 30 December 2017								
1	HZMB-HK Boundary Crossing Facilities	31 July 2015	WFG14980	Disposal of Construction Waste Billing Account	7023015	20 August 2015	--	EPD	
2	HZMB-HK Boundary Crossing Facilities	14 Nov 2017	EP831/N09/R S1037-17	Construction Noise Permit	GW-RS1037-17	1 Dec 2017	30 May 2018	EPD	

## **MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED**

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,  
Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com

The logo for MaterialLab, featuring the word "MaterialLab" in a bold, sans-serif font. The text is centered between two thick, horizontal black bars.

Report No.: 0165/15/ED/0965

### **Appendix G**

#### **Implementation Schedule for Environmental Mitigation Measures (EMIS)**

# MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,  
Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com



Report No.: 0165/15/ED/0965

## Appendix G – Implementation Schedule of Environmental Mitigation Measures (EMIS)

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Location of the measures	Implementation Status
<b>Air Quality</b>				
S5.5.6.1	A1	1) The contractor shall follow the procedures and requirements given in the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation	All construction sites	V
S5.5.6.2	A2	2) Proper watering of exposed spoil should be undertaken throughout the construction phase: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Any excavated or stockpile of dusty material should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or sprayed with water to maintain the entire surface wet and then removed or backfilled or reinstated where practicable within 24 hours of the excavation or unloading;</li> <li>• Any dusty materials remaining after a stockpile is removed should be wetted with water and cleared from the surface of roads;</li> <li>• A stockpile of dusty material should not be extend beyond the pedestrian barriers, fencing or traffic cones.</li> <li>• The load of dusty materials on a vehicle leaving a construction site should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting to ensure that the dusty materials do not leak from the vehicle;</li> <li>• Where practicable, vehicle washing facilities with high pressure water jet should be provided at every discernible or designated vehicle exit point. The area where vehicle washing takes place and the road section between the washing facilities and the exit point should be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hardcore;</li> </ul>	All construction sites	V
S5.5.6.2	A2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• When there are open excavation and reinstatement works, hoarding of not less than 2.4m high should be provided as far as practicable along the site boundary with provision for public crossing. Good site practice shall also be adopted by the Contractor to ensure the conditions of the hoardings are properly maintained throughout the construction period;</li> <li>• The portion of any road leading only to construction site that is within 30m of a vehicle entrance or exit should be kept clear of dusty materials,</li> <li>• Surfaces where any pneumatic or power-driven drilling, cutting, polishing or other mechanical breaking operation takes place should be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical continuously;</li> <li>• Any area that involves demolition activities should be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical immediately prior to, during and immediately after the activities so as to maintain the entire surface wet;</li> <li>• Where a scaffolding is erected around the perimeter of a building under construction, effective dust screens, sheeting or netting should be provided to enclose the scaffolding from the ground floor level of the building, or a canopy should be provided from the first floor level up to the highest level of the scaffolding;</li> <li>• Any skip hoist for material transport should be totally enclosed by impervious sheeting;</li> <li>• Every stock of more than 20 bags of cement or dry pulverised fuel ash (PFA) should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or placed in an area sheltered on the top</li> </ul>	All construction sites	V
S5.5.6.2	A2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cement or dry PFA delivered in bulk should be stored in a closed silo fitted with an audible high</li> </ul>	All construction sites	N/A

# MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,  
Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com



Report No.: 0165/15/ED/0965

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Location of the measures	Implementation Status
		level alarm which is interlocked with the material filling line and no overfilling is allowed; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Loading, unloading, transfer, handling or storage of bulk cement or dry PFA should be carried out in a totally enclosed system or facility, and any vent or exhaust should be fitted with an effective fabric filter or equivalent air pollution control system; and</li> <li>• Exposed earth should be properly treated by compaction, turfing, hydroseeding, vegetation planting or sealing with latex, vinyl, bitumen, shotcrete or other suitable surface stabiliser within six months after the last construction activity on the construction site or part of the construction site where the exposed earth lies</li> </ul>		
S5.5.6.3	A3	3) The Contractor should undertake proper watering on all exposed spoil (with at least 8 times per day) throughout the construction phase.	All construction sites	V
S5.5.6.4	A4	4) Engineer to incorporate the controlled measures into the Particular Specification (PS) for the civil work. The PS should also draw the contractor's attention to the relevant latest Practice Notes issued by EPD.	All construction sites	V
S5.5.6.4	A5	5) Implement regular dust monitoring under EM&A programme during the construction stage.	Selected Representative dust monitoring station	V (Conducted by Contract No. HY/2013/01 and HY/2011/03)
S5.5.7.1	A6	The following mitigation measures should be adopted to prevent fugitive dust emissions for concrete batching plant; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Loading, unloading, handling, transfer or storage of any dusty materials should be carried out in totally enclosed system;</li> <li>• All dust-laden air or waste gas generated by the process operations should be properly extracted and vented to fabric filtering system to meet the emission limits for TSP;</li> <li>• Vents for all silos and cement/pulverised fuel ash (PFA) weighing scale should be fitted with fabric filtering system;</li> <li>• The materials which may generate airborne dusty emissions should be wetted by water spray system;</li> <li>• All receiving hoppers should be enclosed on three sides up to 3m above unloading point;</li> <li>• All conveyor transfer points should be totally enclosed;</li> <li>• All access and route roads within the premises should be paved and wetted; and</li> <li>• Vehicle cleaning facilities should be provided and used by all concrete trucks before leaving the premises to wash off any dust on the wheels and/or body</li> </ul>	Selected Representative dust monitoring station	N/A
S5.5.2.7	A7	The following mitigation measures should be adopted to prevent fugitive dust emissions at barging point: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• All road surface within the barging facilities will be paved;</li> <li>• Dust enclosures will be provided for the loading ramp;</li> <li>• Vehicles will be required to pass through designated wheels wash facilities; and</li> <li>• Continuous water spray at the loading points</li> </ul>	All construction sites	V
<b>Construction Noise (Air borne)</b>				
S6.4.10	N1	1) Use of good site practices to limit noise emissions by considering the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly during</li> </ul>	All construction sites	V



# MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,  
Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com



Report No.: 0165/15/ED/0965

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Location of the measures	Implementation Status
		the construction programme; • machines and plant (such as trucks, cranes) that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between work periods or should be throttled down to a minimum; • plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction, where possible, be orientated so that the noise is directed away from nearby NSRs; • silencers or mufflers on construction equipment should be properly fitted and maintained during the construction works; • mobile plant should be sited as far away from NSRs as possible and practicable; • material stockpiles, mobile container site officer and other structures should be effectively utilised, where practicable, to screen noise from on-site construction activities.		
S6.4.11	N2	2) Install temporary hoarding located on the site boundaries between noisy construction activities and NSRs. The conditions of the hoardings shall be properly maintained throughout the construction period.	All construction sites	V
S6.4.12	N3	3) Install movable noise barriers (typically density@14kg/m acoustic mat or full enclosure close to noisy plants including compressor, generators, saw.	For plant items listed in Appendix 6D of the EIA report at all construction sites	N/A
S6.4.13	N4	4) Select "Quiet plants" which comply with the BS 5228 Part 1 or TM standards.	For plant items listed in Appendix 6D of the EIA report at all construction site	V
S6.4.14	N5	5) Sequencing operation of construction plants where practicable	All construction sites where practicable	V
S5.1	N6	6) Implement a noise monitoring under EM&A programme.	Selected representative noise monitoring station	V (Conducted by Contract No. HY/2013/01)
<b>Sediment</b>				
S7.3	S1	1) The requirements as recommended in ETWB TC 34/2002 Management of Dredged/Excavated Sediment shall be included in the Particular Specification as appropriate.	All construction sites	V
<b>Waste Management (Construction Waste)</b>				
S8.3.8	WM1	<b>Construction and Demolition Material</b> The following mitigation measures should be implemented in handling the waste: • Maintain temporary stockpiles and reuse excavated fill material for backfilling and reinstatement; • Carry out on-site sorting; • Make provisions in the Contract documents to allow and promote the use of recycled aggregates where appropriate; • Implement a trip-ticket system for each works contract to ensure that the disposal of C&D materials are properly documented and verified; and • Implement an enhanced Waste Management Plan similar to E7WBTC (Works) No. 19/2005 - "Environmental Management on Construction Sites" to encourage on-site sorting of C&D	All construction sites	V

# MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,  
Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com

## MaterialLab

Report No.: 0165/15/ED/0965

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Location of the measures	Implementation Status
		<p>materials and to minimize their generation during the course of construction.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In addition, disposal of the C&amp;D materials onto any sensitive locations such as agricultural lands, etc. should be avoided. The Contractor shall propose the final disposal sites to the Project Proponent and get its approval before implementation</li> </ul>		
S8.3.9- S8.3.11	WM2	<p><u>C&amp;D Waste</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Standard formwork or pre-fabrication should be used as far as practicable in order to minimise the arising of C&amp;D materials. The use of more durable formwork or plastic facing for the construction works should be considered. Use of wooden hoardings should not be used, as in other projects. Metal hoarding should be used to enhance the possibility of recycling. The purchasing of construction materials will be carefully planned in order to avoid over ordering and wastage.</li> <li>The Contractor should recycle as much of the C&amp;D materials as possible on-site. Public fill and C&amp;D waste should be segregated and stored in different containers or skips to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal. Where practicable, concrete and masonry can be crushed and used as fill. Steel reinforcement bar can be used by scrap steel mills. Different areas of the sites should be considered for such segregation and storage.</li> </ul>	All construction sites	V
S8.2.12- S8.3.15	WM3	<p><u>Chemical Waste</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Chemical waste that is produced, as defined by Schedule 1 of the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation, should be handled in accordance with the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes.</li> <li>Containers used for the storage of chemical wastes should be suitable for the substance they are holding, resistant to corrosion, maintained in a good condition, and securely closed; have a capacity of less than 450 liters unless the specification has been approved by the EPD; and display a label in English and Chinese in accordance with instructions prescribed in Schedule 2 of the regulation.</li> <li>The storage area for chemical wastes should be clearly labeled and used solely for the storage of chemical waste; enclosed on at least 3 sides; have an impermeable floor and bunding of sufficient capacity to accommodate 110% of the volume of the largest container or 20 % of the total volume of waste stored in that area, whichever is the greatest; have adequate ventilation; covered to prevent rainfall entering; and arranged so that incompatible materials are adequately separated.</li> <li>Disposal of chemical waste should be via a licensed waste collector; be to a facility licensed to receive chemical waste, such as the Chemical Waste Treatment Centre which also offers chemical waste collection service and can supply the necessary storage containers; or be to a reuser of the waste, under approval from the EPD.</li> </ul>	All construction sites	V
S8.3.16	WM4	<p><u>Sewage</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Adequate numbers of portable toilets should be provided for the workers. The portable toilets should be maintained in a state which will not deter the workers from utilizing these portable</li> </ul>	All construction sites	V

# MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,  
Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com

# MaterialLab

Report No.: 0165/15/ED/0965

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Location of the measures	Implementation Status
		toilets. Night soil should be collected by licensed collectors regularly.		
S8.3.17	WM5	<p>General Refuse</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• General refuse generated on-site should be stored in enclosed bins or compaction units separately from construction and chemical wastes.</li> <li>• A reputable waste collector should be employed by the Contractor to remove general refuse from the site, separately from construction and chemical wastes, on a daily basis to minimize odour, pest and litter impacts. Burning of refuse on construction sites is prohibited by law.</li> <li>• Aluminium cans are often recovered from the waste stream by individual collectors if they are segregated and made easily accessible. Separate labelled bins for their deposit should be provided if feasible.</li> <li>• Office wastes can be reduced through the recycling of paper if volumes are large enough to warrant collection. Participation in a local collection scheme should be considered by the Contractor.</li> <li>• Training should be provided to workers about the concepts of site cleanliness and appropriate waste management procedure, including reduction, reuse and recycling of wastes.</li> </ul>	All construction sites	V
<b>Water Quality ( Construction Phase)</b>				
S9.11.1.1- S9.11.1.2	W1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mitigation during the marine works to reduce impacts to within acceptable levels have been recommended and will comprise a series of measures that restrict the method and sequencing of dredging/backfilling, as well as protection measures. Details of the measures are provided below and summarised in the Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule in EM&amp;A Manual</li> <li>• Construction of seawalls to be advanced by at least 100-200m before the main reclamation dredging and filling can commence. It should be noted that the protection by advanced seawall is a dynamic process depending on the progress of the construction activities and the stage when such protection could be realised is illustrated in Figure 9.2 and detailed in Appendix 9D6 of the EIA Report. The part of the works where such measures can be undertaken for the majority of the time includes the following locations: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- TMCLKL northern reclamation;</li> <li>- TMCLKL southern reclamation (after formation of the nips);</li> <li>- Reclamation dredging and filling for Portion B of HKBCF;</li> <li>- Reclamation filling for Portion C of HKBCF;-</li> <li>- Reclamation filling for Portion D of HKBCF;</li> <li>- Reclamation filling for FSD berth of HKBCF; and</li> <li>- Reclamation dredging and filling for Portion 1 of HKLR;</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Export for dredged spoils from NWWCZ avoiding exerting high demand on the disposal facilities in the NWWCZ and, hence, minimise potential cumulative impacts;</li> <li>• For the marine viaducts of HKLR, the bored piling will be undertaken within a metal casing;</li> <li>• A maximum of 30% public fill shall be used for all backfilling below -2.5mPD for the southern reclamation of TMCLKL, HKBCF and HKLR projects;</li> <li>• where public fill is proposed for filling below - 2.5mPD, the fine content in the public fill will be</li> </ul>	Marine-based works area	V

# MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,  
Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com



Report No.: 0165/15/ED/0965

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Location of the measures	Implementation Status
		<p>controlled to 25%;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• silt curtains (cage type) will be applied round all grab dredgers during the HKBCF, HKLR and TMCLKL southern reclamation works;</li> <li>• single layer silt curtains will be applied around all works;</li> <li>• when constructing Portion D of the HKBCF, one side of the seawall crossing the channel should be constructed first and prior to the other works. This would reduce the maximum flow speed across the channel and enhance the effectiveness of other mitigation measures such as silt curtain system;</li> <li>• during the first two months of dredging work for HKBCF and HKLR, the silt-removal efficiency of the silt-curtains shall be verified by examining the results of water quality monitoring points. The water quality monitoring points to be selected for the above shall be those close to the locations of the initial period of dredging work. Details in this regard shall be determined by the ENPO to be established, taking account of the Contractor's proposed actual locations of his initial period of dredging work.</li> <li>• a sheet piled wall shall be constructed north of the HKBCF island, in order to allow the use of silt curtains during Phase 2 works; and</li> <li>• silt curtain shall be fully maintained throughout the works.</li> </ul> <p>In addition, dredging operations should be undertaken in such a manner as to minimise resuspension of sediments. Standard good dredging practice measures should, therefore, be implemented including the following requirements which should be written into the dredging contract.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• trailer suction hopper dredgers shall not allow mud to overflow;</li> <li>• use of Lean Material Overboard (LMOB) systems shall be prohibited;</li> <li>• mechanical grabs shall be designed and maintained to avoid spillage and should seal tightly while being lifted;</li> <li>• barges and hopper dredgers shall have tight fitting seals to their bottom openings to prevent leakage of material;</li> <li>• any pipe leakages shall be repaired quickly. Plant should not be operated with leaking pipes;</li> <li>• loading of barges and hoppers shall be controlled to prevent splashing of dredged material to the surrounding water. Barges or hoppers shall not be filled to a level which will cause overflow of materials or pollution of water during loading or transportation;</li> <li>• excess material shall be cleaned from the decks and exposed fittings of barges and hopper dredgers before the vessel is moved;</li> <li>• adequate freeboard shall be maintained on barges to reduce the likelihood of decks being washed by wave action;</li> <li>• all vessels shall be sized such that adequate clearance is maintained between vessels and the sea bed at all states of the tide to ensure that undue turbidity is not generated by turbulence from vessel movement or propeller wash; and</li> <li>• the works shall not cause foam, oil, grease, litter or other objectionable matter to be present in the water within and adjacent to the works site.</li> </ul>		
S9.11.1.3	W2	<p><u>Land Works</u> General construction activities on land should also be governed by standard good working practice.</p>	Land-based works area	V

# MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,  
Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com



Report No.: 0165/15/ED/0965

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Location of the measures	Implementation Status
		<p>Specific measures to be written into the works contracts should include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• wastewater from temporary site facilities should be controlled to prevent direct discharge to surface or marine waters;</li> <li>• sewage effluent and discharges from on-site kitchen facilities shall be directed to Government sewer in accordance with the requirements of the WPCO or collected for disposal offsite. The use of soakaways shall be avoided;</li> <li>• storm drainage shall be directed to storm drains via adequately designed sand/silt removal facilities such as sand traps, silt traps and sediment basins. Channels, earth bunds or sand bag barriers should be provided on site to properly direct stormwater to such silt removal facilities. Catchpits and perimeter channels should be constructed in advance of site formation works and earthworks;</li> <li>• silt removal facilities, channels and manholes shall be maintained and any deposited silt and grit shall be removed regularly, including specifically at the onset of and after each rainstorm;</li> <li>• temporary access roads should be surfaced with crushed stone or gravel;</li> <li>• rainwater pumped out from trenches or foundation excavations should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities;</li> <li>• measures should be taken to prevent the washout of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any drainage system;</li> <li>• open stockpiles of construction materials (e.g. aggregates and sand) on site should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms;</li> <li>• manholes (including any newly constructed ones) should always be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris from getting into the drainage system, and to prevent storm run-off from getting into foul sewers;</li> <li>• discharges of surface run-off into foul sewers must always be prevented in order not to unduly overload the foul sewerage system;</li> </ul>		
S9.11.1.7	W2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• all vehicles and plant should be cleaned before they leave the construction site to ensure that no earth, mud or debris is deposited by them on roads. A wheel washing bay should be provided at every site exit;</li> <li>• wheel wash overflow shall be directed to silt removal facilities before being discharged to the storm drain;</li> <li>• the section of construction road between the wheel washing bay and the public road should be surfaced with crushed stone or coarse gravel;</li> <li>• wastewater generated from concreting, plastering, Internal decoration, cleaning work and other similar activities, shall be screened to remove large objects;</li> <li>• vehicle and plant servicing areas, vehicle wash bays and lubrication facilities shall be located under roofed areas. The drainage in these covered areas shall be connected to foul sewers via a petrol interceptor in accordance with the requirements of the WPCO or collected for off site disposal;</li> <li>• the contractors shall prepare an oil / chemical cleanup plan and ensure that leakages or spillages are contained and cleaned up</li> </ul>	Land-based works area	V

# MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,  
Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com

# MaterialLab

Report No.: 0165/15/ED/0965

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Location of the measures	Implementation Status
		immediately; • waste oil should be collected and stored for recycling or disposal, in accordance with the Waste Disposal Ordinance; • all fuel tanks and chemical storage areas should be provided with locks and be sited on sealed areas. The storage areas should be surrounded by bunds with a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank; and • surface run-off from bunded areas should pass through oil/grease traps prior to discharge to the stormwater system.		
S9.14	W3	Implement a water quality monitoring programme	Selected representative WQM stations	V (Conducted by Contract No. HY/2013/01)
<b>Ecology (Construction Phase)</b>				
S10.7	E4	• Watering to reduce dust generation; prevention of siltation of freshwater habitats; Site runoff should be desilted, to reduce the potential for suspended sediments, organics and other contaminants to enter streams and standing freshwater	Land-based works areas	V
S10.7	E5	• Good site practices, including strictly following the permitted works hours, using quieter machines where practicable, and avoiding excessive lightings during night time	Land-based works areas	V
S10.7	E6	• Dolphin Exclusion Zone • Dolphin watching plan	Marine works	V
S10.7	E7	• Decouple compressors and other equipment on working vessels • Proposal on design and implementation of acoustic decoupling measures applied during dredging and reclamation works • Avoidance of percussive piling	Marine works	V
S10.7	E8	• Control vessel speed • Skipper training • Predefined and regular routes for working vessels; avoid Brother Islands.	Marine Traffic	V
S10.10	E9	Vessel based dolphin monitoring	Northeast and Northwest Lantau	V (Conducted by Contract No. HY/2013/01)
<b>Fisheries</b>				
S11.7	F4	• Maritime Oil Spill Response Plan (MOSRP); • Contingency plan.	HKBCF	V
<b>Landscape &amp; Visual (Detailed Design Phase)</b>				
S14.3.3.1	LV1	General design measures include: • Roadside planting and planting along the edge of the HKBCF Island is proposed; • Transplanting of mature trees in good health and amenity value where appropriate and reinstatement of areas disturbed during construction by compensatory hydro-seeding and planting; • Protection measures for the trees to be retained during construction activities; • Optimizing the sizes and spacing of the bridge columns; • Fine-tuning the location of the bridge columns to avoid visually-sensitive locations; • Providing planting area around peripheral of HKBCF for tree planting screening effect; • Providing salt-tolerant native trees along the planter strip at affected seawall and newly reclaimed coastline; • For HKBCF, providing aesthetic architectural design on the related buildings (e.g. similar materials for PCB building facade to Airport	HKBCF	V

The copyright of this document is owned by MaterialLab Consultants Ltd. It may not be reproduced except with prior written approval from the Company.

A Fugro Group Company

# MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,  
Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com



Report No.: 0165/15/ED/0965

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Location of the measures	Implementation Status
		buildings, roof planting and subtle materials for other facilities buildings and so on), and the related infrastructure (e.g. parapet planting and transparent cover for elevated footbridges) to provide harmonious atmosphere of the HKBCF; and • Fine-tuning the sizes of the structural members to minimize the bulkiness of buildings and adjustment of building arrangement to minimise disturbance to surrounding vegetation in the HKBCF.		
<b>Landscape &amp; Visual (Construction Phase)</b>				
S14.3.3.3	LV2	Mitigate both Landscape and Visual Impacts G1. Grass-hydroseed bare soil surface and stock pile areas. G2. Add planting strip and automatic irrigation system if appropriate at some portions of bridge footbridge to screen bridge and traffic. G3. Not applicable as this is for HKLR. G4. For HKBCF, providing aesthetic architectural design on the related buildings (e.g. similar materials for PCB building facade to Airport buildings, roof planting and subtle materials for other facilities buildings and so on), and the related infrastructure (e.g. parapet planting and transparent cover for elevated footbridges) to provide harmonious atmosphere of the HKBCF G5. Vegetation reinstatement and upgrading to disturbed areas G6. Maximizing new tree shrub and other vegetation planting to compensate tree felled and vegetation removed G7. Providing planting area around peripheral of HKBCF for tree planting screening effect; G8. Plant salt-tolerant native and shrubs etc along the planter strip at affected seawall. G9. Reserve of loose natural granite rocks for re-use, Provide new coastline to adopt "natural-look" by means of using armour rocks in the form of natural rock materials and planting strip area accommodating screen buffer to enhance "natural-look" of the new coastline.	Building 037, 041 and 043	V
S14.3.3.3	LV3	<u>Mitigate Visual Impacts</u> V1. Minimize time for construction activities during construction period. V2. Provide screen hoarding at the portion of the project site / works areas / storage areas near VSRs who have close low-level views to the Project during HKBCF construction.	Building 037, 041 and 043	V
<b>EM&amp;A</b>				
S15.2.2	EM1	An Independent Environmental Checker needs to be employed as per the EM&A Manual	All construction sites	V
S15.5 – S15.6	EM2	1) An Environmental Team needs to be employed as per the EM&A Manual. 2) Prepare a systematic Environmental Management Plan to ensure effective implementation of the mitigation measures. 3) An environmental impact monitoring needs to be implementing by the Environmental Team to ensure all the requirements given in the EM&A Manual are fully complied with.	All construction sites	V

Legend: V = implemented; x = not implemented; N/A = not applicable

## **MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED**

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,  
Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com

The logo for MaterialLab, featuring the word "MaterialLab" in a bold, sans-serif font. The text is centered between two thick, horizontal black bars.

Report No.: 0165/15/ED/0965

---

### **Appendix H**

#### **Statistics on Environmental Complaints, Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecutions**



**MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED**

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,  
Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com

**MaterialLab**

Report No.: 0165/15/ED/00965

## Appendix H –

## Statistics on Environmental Complaints, Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

For Contract No. HY/2013/03

Reporting Period	Cumulative Statistics		
	Complaints	Notifications of Summons	Successful Prosecutions
This reporting period	0	0	0
From commencement date of construction to end of reporting month	14	0	0

For Contract No. HY/2013/06 within Contract No. HY/2013/03 works area

Reporting Period	Cumulative Statistics		
	Complaints	Notifications of Summons	Successful Prosecutions
This reporting period	0	0	0
From commencement date of construction to end of reporting month	0	0	0

## **MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED**

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,  
Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com

The logo for MaterialLab, featuring the word "MaterialLab" in a bold, sans-serif font. The text is centered between two horizontal bars, one above and one below, which are slightly wider than the text itself.

Report No.: 0165/15/ED/00965

### **Appendix I**

### **Environmental Site Inspection Schedule**

**MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED**

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
 Profit Industrial Building,  
 1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,  
 Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
 Fax : (852)-24508032  
 Email : mcl@fugro.com



Report No.: 0165/15/ED/00965

**Contract No. HY/2013/03**  
**HZMB HKBCF – Vehicle Clearance Plazas and Ancillary Buildings and Facilities**  
**Weekly Environmental Site Inspection Schedule**

**Tentative Environmental Site Inspection Schedule for December 2017**

November-2017						
Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7 Environmental Site Inspection	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15 Environmental Site Inspection	16
17	18	19	20	21	22 Environmental Site Inspection	23
24	25	26	27	28 Environmental Site Inspection	29	30
31						

**Tentative Environmental Site Inspection Schedule for January 2018**

December-2017						
Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
	1	2	3	4 Environmental Site Inspection	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12 Environmental Site Inspection	13
14	15	16	17	18	19 Environmental Site Inspection	20
21	22	23	24	25 Environmental Site Inspection	26	27
28	29	31	31			

**MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED**

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
 Profit Industrial Building,  
 1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,  
 Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
 Fax : (852)-24508032  
 Email : mcl@fugro.com



Report No.: 0165/15/ED/00965

**Contract No. HY/2013/06 (within Contract No. HY/2013/03 works area)  
 HZMB HKBCF – Automatic Vehicle Clearance Support System  
 Weekly Environmental Site Inspection Schedule**

**Tentative Environmental Site Inspection Schedule for December 2017**

November-2017						
Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7 Environmental Site Inspection	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15 Environmental Site Inspection	16
17	18	19	20	21	22 Environmental Site Inspection	23
24	25	26	27	28 Environmental Site Inspection	29	30
31						

**Tentative Environmental Site Inspection Schedule for January 2018**

December-2017						
Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
	1	2	3	4 Environmental Site Inspection	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12 Environmental Site Inspection	13
14	15	16	17	18	19 Environmental Site Inspection	20
21	22	23	24	25 Environmental Site Inspection	26	27
28	29	31	31			

**MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED**

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,  
Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com



Report No.: 0165/15/ED/00965

**Appendix J**

**Investigation Reports on Action Level or Limit Level Non-compliance**

**MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED**

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent,  
Kwai Fong, Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : [mcl@fugro.com](mailto:mcl@fugro.com)

**MaterialLab**

**INVESTIGATION REPORT ON**  
**ACTION AND LIMIT LEVEL NON-COMPLIANCE**

**FOR**

**CONTRACT NO. HY/2013/03**

**Hong Kong Zhuhai Macao Bridge  
Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities – Vehicle Clearance Plazas and  
Ancillary Buildings and Facilities**

**Report No. Ref.: 0165-15-IR0032**

Prepared by: Mr. Vincent Lu

Reviewed by: Mr. Bong Yu

Certified by:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Arthur Cheng  
Environmental Team Leader

Date: 10/01/2018

# MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent,  
Kwai Fong, Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com



## NON-COMPLIANCE INVESTIGATION REPORT No.: 0165-15-IR0032

### 1. Project Details

Contract No.: HY/2013/03

Contract Title: Hong Kong Zhuhai Macao Bridge Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities  
- Vehicle Clearance Plazas and Ancillary Buildings and Facilities

Project Proponent: Highways Department

Main Contractor: China Harbour Engineering Co. Ltd.

### 2. Details of Non-compliance

Notification of Action/Limit Level Exceedance (20171204 SS NOE) was forwarded by the ET of Contract No. HY/2013/01 on 8 December 2017:

Monitoring Date: 4 December 2017

The Action and Limit Levels of Suspended Solid (SS) at determined from baseline monitoring data are listed below:

Monitoring Parameter	Action Level (mg/L)	Limit Level (mg/L)
SS	23.5 and 120% (i.e. 17.9 for mid-ebb /13.6 for mid-flood) of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day	34.4 and 130% (i.e. 19.4 for mid-ebb/14.8 for mid-flood) of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day and 10mg/L for WSD Seawater intakes

Measured Level:

Parameter	Station	Depth	Measured at mid-ebb tide (mg/L)	Measured at mid-flood tide (mg/L)
SS	SR6	Depth Average	<b>26.0</b>	19.3
	SR7		12.1	<b>24.1</b>
	SR10B(N)		13.4	<b>24.0</b>

**Bold** means AL exceedance.

**Bold with underline** means LL exceedances.

Upstream control stations of mid-ebb tide: CS(Mf)3(N) and CS4

Upstream control stations of mid-flood tide: CS(Mf)5, CS6 and CSA

Monitoring was undertaken by the ET of Contract No. HY/2013/01 of HKBCF. The Notification of Action/Limit Level Exceedance (20171204 SS NOE) provided by the ET of Contract No. HY/2013/01 of HKBCF is shown in **Appendix A**.

### 3. Investigation of Non-compliance

#### Summary of Investigation

As confirmed with Mr. Marko Chan, Environmental Officer, and operation team of Contract No. HY/2013/03, there was no marine transportation on the date of exceedance. Regarding marine-based works in Box Culvert B, the work undertaken at the date of exceedance was preparation work of precast installation which had a cofferdam to separate seawater and works area. Silt curtain was also maintained to enclose the work area of the outlet of the box culvert fully. All sea water flows into the work area of box culvert B will be treated by desilting facilities before discharge in accordance with the discharge license approved by EPD for Contract No. HY/2013/03. For SS exceedance recorded at the WQM station SR6, SR7 and SR10B(N), the concerned WQM stations where the exceedances were recorded were not close to the marine works area of Contract No. HY/2013/03, while there was no notification of exceedance received at the WQM stations closer to the works areas, such as IS(Mf)11. It was unlikely that the works undertaken by Contract No. HY/2013/03 caused SS exceedance recorded at the concerned WQM station during mid-ebb tide and mid-flood tide on 4 December 2017.

The location of the WQM station where exceedances were recorded and all relevant WQM stations are shown in **Figure 1** and the location of marine-based construction works are shown in **Figure 2**.

#### Investigation Results

The ET of Contract No. HY/2013/03 concluded that the captioned exceedance was not related to the construction site activities of the contract. Nevertheless, the Contractor had been reminded to comply with the requirements stipulated in the Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule (EMIS) of the EM&A Manual, in particular:

- Water Quality:

W1-

1. Barges and hopper dredgers shall have tight fitting seals to their bottom openings to prevent leakage of material;
2. Any pipe leakages shall be repaired quickly. Plant should not be operated with leaking pipes;
3. Loading of barges and hoppers shall be controlled to prevent splashing of dredged material to the surrounding water. Barges or hoppers shall not be filled to a level which will cause overflow of materials or pollution of water during loading or transportation;
4. Excess material shall be cleaned from the decks and exposed fittings of barges and hopper dredgers before the vessel is moved;
5. Adequate freeboard shall be maintained on barges to reduce the likelihood of decks being washed by wave action; and
6. All vessels shall be sized such that adequate clearance is maintained between vessels and the sea bed at all states of the tide to ensure that undue turbidity is not generated by turbulence from vessel movement or propeller wash.

W2-



## MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent,  
Kwai Fong, Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com

**MaterialLab**

1. wastewater from temporary site facilities should be controlled to prevent direct discharge to surface or marine waters;
2. storm drainage shall be directed to storm drains via adequately designed sand/silt removal facilities such as sand traps, silt traps and sediment basins. Channels, earth bunds or sand bag barriers should be provided on site to properly direct stormwater to such silt removal facilities. Catchpits and perimeter channels should be constructed in advance of site formation works and earthworks;
3. silt removal facilities, channels and manholes shall be maintained and any deposited silt and grit shall be removed regularly, including specifically at the onset of and after each rainstorm;
4. rainwater pumped out from trenches or foundation excavations should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities;
5. measures should be taken to prevent the washout of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any drainage system;
6. open stockpiles of construction materials (e.g. aggregates and sand) on site should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms;
7. discharges of surface run-off into foul sewers must always be prevented in order not to unduly overload the foul sewerage system;
8. surface run-off from bunded areas should pass through oil/grease traps prior to discharge to the stormwater system.

#### 4. Follow up Status (Exceedance)

During weekly site audit on 30 November 2017, 7, 15 and 22 December 2017, ET confirmed the Contractor had provided workable and effective water quality mitigation measures. ET will take relevant photo records of the marine-based works for Contract No. HY/2013/03 via the on-going site inspections to support the necessary review of the effectiveness of site mitigation measures specific to the exceedance investigation.

Photos showing the site situation of marine works in Box Culvert B which was taken during the site audit at 7 December 2017 are shown in **Appendix B**.

#### 5. Recommendation to the Contractor

The Contractor was reminded to continue to fully maintain all water quality mitigation measures.

#### 6. Follow up Status (Overall)

The captioned exceedance was not related to the Contract and therefore, no additional follow-up action is needed. However, ET proposed recommendations to Contractor in particular to the following aspects when there are marine construction activities.

Water Quality:

- Barges and hopper dredgers shall have tight fitting seals to their bottom openings to prevent leakage of material;

## MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent,  
Kwai Fong, Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com

**Materialab**

- Any pipe leakages shall be repaired quickly. Plant should not be operated with leaking pipes;
- Loading of barges and hoppers shall be controlled to prevent splashing of dredged material to the surrounding water. Barges or hoppers shall not be filled to a level which will cause overflow of materials or pollution of water during loading or transportation;
- Excess material shall be cleaned from the decks and exposed fittings of barges and hopper dredgers before the vessel is moved;
- Adequate freeboard shall be maintained on barges to reduce the likelihood of decks being washed by wave action; and
- All vessels shall be sized such that adequate clearance is maintained between vessels and the sea bed at all states of the tide to ensure that undue turbidity is not generated by turbulence from vessel movement or propeller wash.
- wastewater from temporary site facilities should be controlled to prevent direct discharge to surface or marine waters;
- storm drainage shall be directed to storm drains via adequately designed sand/silt removal facilities such as sand traps, silt traps and sediment basins. Channels, earth bunds or sand bag barriers should be provided on site to properly direct stormwater to such silt removal facilities. Catchpits and perimeter channels should be constructed in advance of site formation works and earthworks;
- silt removal facilities, channels and manholes shall be maintained and any deposited silt and grit shall be removed regularly, including specifically at the onset of and after each rainstorm;
- rainwater pumped out from trenches or foundation excavations should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities;
- measures should be taken to prevent the washout of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any drainage system;
- open stockpiles of construction materials (e.g. aggregates and sand) on site should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms;
- discharges of surface run-off into foul sewers must always be prevented in order not to unduly overload the foul sewerage system;
- surface run-off from bunded areas should pass through oil/grease traps prior to discharge to the stormwater system.

## **MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED**

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent,  
Kwai Fong, Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com

---

**MaterialLab**

### **Figure 1**

#### **The Location of WQM Stations**

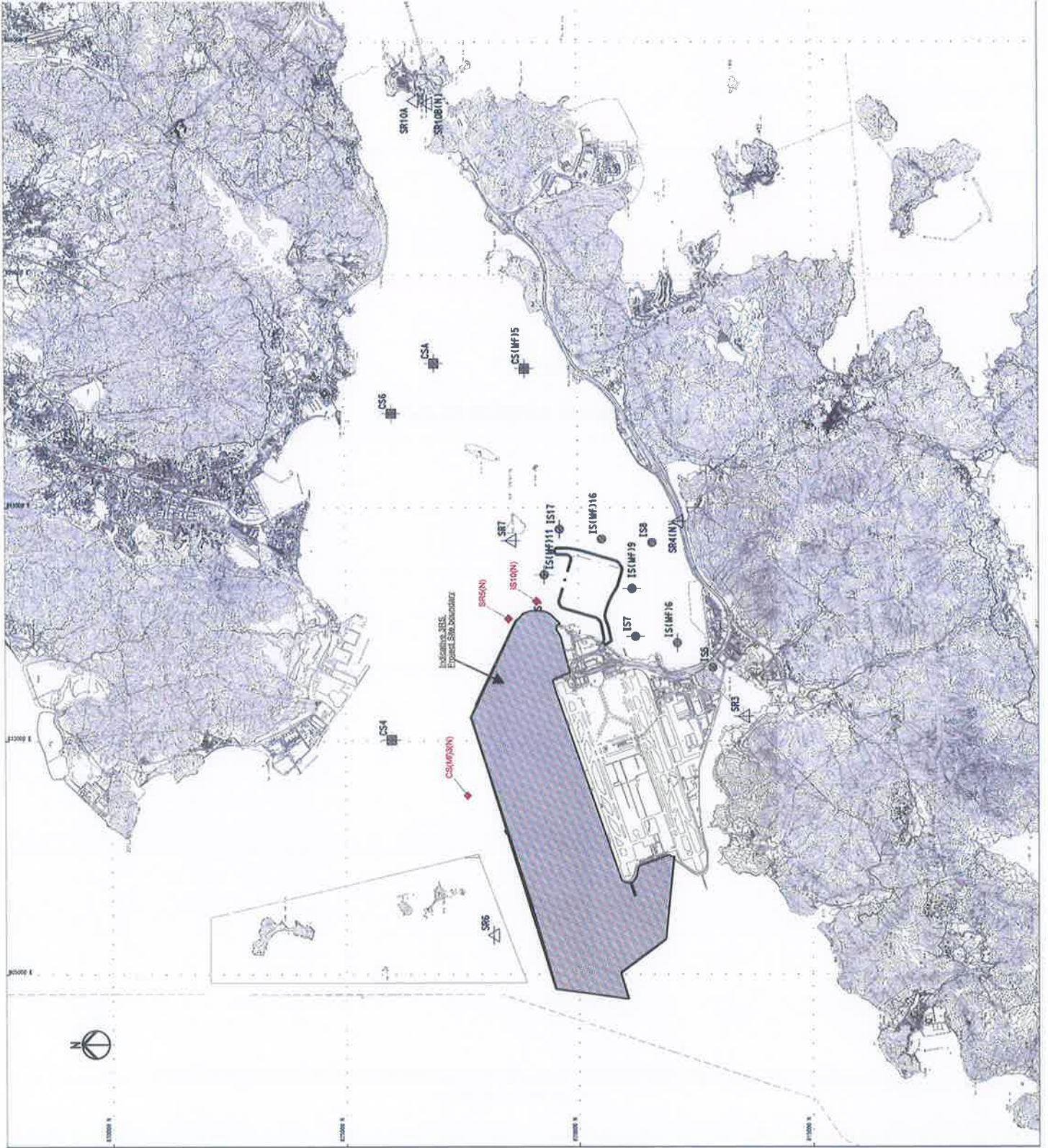


FIGURE 4.1 – LOCATION OF WATER QUALITY MONITORING STATIONS

SETTING OUT SCHEDULE

MONITORING STATIONS	CO-ORDINATES	
	EASTING	NORTHING
IS5	811579	817106
IS(MF)6	812101	817873
IS7	812244	818777
IS8	814251	818412
IS(MF)9	813273	818950
IS10	812577	820670
IS(MF)11	812942	820455
IS(MF)11	813562	820716
IS(MF)16	814328	819497
IS17	814539	820391
SR3	810525	816456
SR4(N)	814705	817859
SR5	811489	820455
SR5(N)	812569	821475
SR6	805837	821818
SR7	814293	821451
SR10A	823741	823495
SR10B(N)	823663	820881
CS(MF)13	809969	821117
CS(MF)13(N)	808814	822355
CS(MF)15	817990	821129
CS4	810025	824004
CS6	817028	823992
CSA	818103	823064

## **MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED**

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent,  
Kwai Fong, Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com

---



### **Figure 2**

#### **The Locations of Marine Transportation and Marine-based Construction Works**



**NOTES:**

1. COORDINATES ARE RELATED TO HONG KONG METRIC GRID (1980).
2. DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETER AND DIMENSIONS ARE IN METRES UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN.
3. THIS DRAWING SHALL BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH DRAWING NOS. 60191048/C3/000/C00/1051 TO 1053.

**LEGEND:**



PROJECT NO.	60191048/C3/000/C00/1000
PROJECT NAME	HONG KONG LINK ROAD (MRL)
DATE	11/11/2013
SCALE	AS SHOWN
DRAWN BY	BS1
CHECKED BY	BS1
DATE	11/11/2013
PROJECT NO.	60191048/C3/000/C00/1000
PROJECT NAME	HONG KONG LINK ROAD (MRL)
DATE	11/11/2013
SCALE	AS SHOWN
DRAWN BY	BS1
CHECKED BY	BS1
DATE	11/11/2013

**HONG KONG HIGHWAYS DEPARTMENT**  
 香港公路處  
 香港中環皇后大道中  
 HONG KONG BRIDGE CROSSING FACILITIES  
 香港橋樑過路設施  
 輔助性建築及設施

**SITE LOCATION PLAN**

**AECOM** **Aedas**  
 Rogers Stark Harbour + Partners  
 BURO HAFFOLD + PARTNERS ADI

PROJECT NO. 60191048/C3/000/C00/1000  
 PROJECT NAME HONG KONG LINK ROAD (MRL)  
 DATE 11/11/2013  
 SCALE AS SHOWN  
 DRAWN BY BS1  
 CHECKED BY BS1  
 DATE 11/11/2013

© COPYRIGHT RESERVED  
 版權保留

## **MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED**

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent,  
Kwai Fong, Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : [mcl@fugro.com](mailto:mcl@fugro.com)



### **Appendix A**

#### **Notification of Limit Level Exceedance (20171204 SS NOE)**

# MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent,  
Kwai Fong, Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com



<b>Contract No. HY2013/01 -</b> <b>Hong Kong - Zhuhai- Macao Bridge</b> <b>Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities - Passenger Clearance Building</b> <b>Notifications of Environmental Quality Limits Exceedances</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>Notification No.: 20171204 SS NOE</b></span> <b>Date of Notification: 08 Dec 2017</b> <b>Works Inspected:</b> Data collected from water sampling works on 4 December 2017 and the results were issued on 8 December 2017 <b>Monitoring Location:</b> Water Quality Monitoring Station <b>Parameter:</b> Dissolved Oxygen (DO)/Suspended Solid (SS)/Turbidity (TURB) <b>Action &amp; Limit Level (AL &amp; LL) / Measured Level:</b>						
PARAM	STATION	DEPTH	AL (mg/L)	LL (mg/L)	MEASURED AT MID-EBB TIDE (mg/L)	MEASURED AT MID-FLOOD TIDE (mg/L)
SS	SR6	Depth Average	23.5 and 120% (i.e. 17.9 for mid-ebb/13.5 for mid-flood) of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day	34.4 and 130% (i.e. 29.4 for mid-ebb/14.8 for mid-flood) of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day and 10mg/L for WSP/Seawater intakes	<b>26.0</b>	19.3
SS	SR7	Depth Average			12.1	<b>24.1</b>
SS	SR10B(N)	Depth Average			13.4	<b>24.0</b>

Remarks:

**Bold** means AL exceedances.

**Bold with underline** means LL exceedances.

Upstream control stations of mid-ebb tide: CS(M)3(N) and CS4

Upstream control stations of mid-flood tide: CS(M)5, CS6 and CSA

	Mid-Ebb	Mid-Flood
IS5	11:41:00	08:18:00
IS(M)5	11:48:00	08:01:00
IS7	11:55:00	07:54:00
IS6	12:09:00	07:40:00
IS(M)9	12:01:00	07:47:00
IS10(N)	12:25:00	07:23:00
IS(M)11	12:38:00	07:15:00
IS(M)16	12:31:00	07:16:00
IS17	12:39:00	07:09:00
SR3	11:37:00	08:25:00
SR4(N)	12:15:00	07:34:00
SR5(N)	12:20:00	07:30:00
SR6	11:37:00	08:10:00
SR7	12:45:00	07:08:00
SR10A	13:28:00	06:13:00
SR10B(N)	13:22:00	06:26:00

Prepared by: Ruby Law Title: ET Representative  
Ruby Date: 08-Dec-17

Reviewed by: Keith Chau Title: ET Leader  
Keith Date: 08-Dec-17

Copied to: Contractor, Engineer Representative and IEC/ENPO



## **MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED**

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent,  
Kwai Fong, Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com



### **Appendix B**

**Photo showing the site situation of marine works in Box Culvert B**

## MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent,  
Kwai Fong, Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com



**MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED**

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent,  
Kwai Fong, Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com

**MaterialLab**

**INVESTIGATION REPORT ON**  
**ACTION AND LIMIT LEVEL NON-COMPLIANCE**  
**FOR**  
**CONTRACT NO. HY/2013/03**

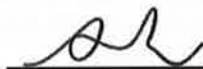
**Hong Kong Zhuhai Macao Bridge  
Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities – Vehicle Clearance Plazas and  
Ancillary Buildings and Facilities**

**Report No. Ref.: 0165-15-IR0033**

Prepared by: Mr. Vincent Lu

Reviewed by: Mr. Bong Yu

Certified by:



Mr. Arthur Cheng  
Environmental Team Leader

Date: 15/01/2018

# MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent,  
Kwai Fong, Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com



## NON-COMPLIANCE INVESTIGATION REPORT No.: 0165-15-IR0033

### 1. Project Details

Contract No.: HY/2013/03

Contract Title: Hong Kong Zhuhai Macao Bridge Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities  
- Vehicle Clearance Plazas and Ancillary Buildings and Facilities

Project Proponent: Highways Department

Main Contractor: China Harbour Engineering Co. Ltd.

### 2. Details of Non-compliance

Notification of Action/Limit Level Exceedance (20171206 SS NOE) was forwarded by the ET of Contract No. HY/2013/01 on 14 December 2017:

Monitoring Date: 6 December 2017

The Action and Limit Levels of Suspended Solid (SS) at determined from baseline monitoring data are listed below:

Monitoring Parameter	Action Level (mg/L)	Limit Level (mg/L)
SS	23.5 and 120% (i.e. 21.1 for mid-ebb /15 for mid-flood) of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day	34.4 and 130% (i.e. 22.8 for mid-ebb/16.3 for mid-flood) of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day and 10mg/L for WSD Seawater intakes

Measured Level:

Parameter	Station	Depth	Measured at mid-ebb tide (mg/L)	Measured at mid-flood tide (mg/L)
SS	IS8	Depth Average	19.3	<b>31.8</b>
	IS(Mf)9		7.1	<b>24.0</b>
	SR5(N)		11.9	<b>25.6</b>
	SR6		14.2	<b>27.5</b>

**Bold** means AL exceedance.

**Bold with underline** means LL exceedances.

Upstream control stations of mid-ebb tide: CS(Mf)3(N) and CS4

Upstream control stations of mid-flood tide: CS(Mf)5, CS6 and CSA

Monitoring was undertaken by the ET of Contract No. HY/2013/01 of HKBCF. The Notification of Action/Limit Level Exceedance (20171206 SS NOE) provided by the ET of Contract No. HY/2013/01 of HKBCF is shown in **Appendix A**.

### 3. Investigation of Non-compliance

#### Summary of Investigation

As confirmed with Mr. Marko Chan, Environmental Officer, and operation team of Contract No. HY/2013/03, there was no marine transportation on the date of exceedance. Regarding marine-based works in Box Culvert B, the work undertaken at the date of exceedance was preparation work of precast installation which had a cofferdam to separate seawater and works area. Silt curtain was also maintained to enclose the work area of the outlet of the box culvert fully. All sea water flows into the work area of box culvert B will be treated by desilting facilities before discharge in accordance with the discharge license approved by EPD for Contract No. HY/2013/03. For SS exceedance recorded at the WQM station IS8, IS(Mf)9, SR5(N) and SR6, the concerned WQM stations where the exceedances were recorded were not close to the marine works area of Contract No. HY/2013/03, while there was no notification of exceedance received at the WQM stations closer to the works areas, such as IS(Mf)11. It was unlikely that the works undertaken by Contract No. HY/2013/03 caused SS exceedance recorded at the concerned WQM station during mid-flood tide on 6 December 2017.

The location of the WQM station where exceedances were recorded and all relevant WQM stations are shown in **Figure 1** and the location of marine-based construction works are shown in **Figure 2**.

#### Investigation Results

The ET of Contract No. HY/2013/03 concluded that the captioned exceedance was not related to the construction site activities of the contract. Nevertheless, the Contractor had been reminded to comply with the requirements stipulated in the Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule (EMIS) of the EM&A Manual, in particular:

- Water Quality:

W1-

1. Barges and hopper dredgers shall have tight fitting seals to their bottom openings to prevent leakage of material;
2. Any pipe leakages shall be repaired quickly. Plant should not be operated with leaking pipes;
3. Loading of barges and hoppers shall be controlled to prevent splashing of dredged material to the surrounding water. Barges or hoppers shall not be filled to a level which will cause overflow of materials or pollution of water during loading or transportation;
4. Excess material shall be cleaned from the decks and exposed fittings of barges and hopper dredgers before the vessel is moved;
5. Adequate freeboard shall be maintained on barges to reduce the likelihood of decks being washed by wave action; and
6. All vessels shall be sized such that adequate clearance is maintained between vessels and the sea bed at all states of the tide to ensure that undue turbidity is not generated by turbulence from vessel movement or propeller wash.

W2-

## MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent,  
Kwai Fong, Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com



1. wastewater from temporary site facilities should be controlled to prevent direct discharge to surface or marine waters;
2. storm drainage shall be directed to storm drains via adequately designed sand/silt removal facilities such as sand traps, silt traps and sediment basins. Channels, earth bunds or sand bag barriers should be provided on site to properly direct stormwater to such silt removal facilities. Catchpits and perimeter channels should be constructed in advance of site formation works and earthworks;
3. silt removal facilities, channels and manholes shall be maintained and any deposited silt and grit shall be removed regularly, including specifically at the onset of and after each rainstorm;
4. rainwater pumped out from trenches or foundation excavations should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities;
5. measures should be taken to prevent the washout of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any drainage system;
6. open stockpiles of construction materials (e.g. aggregates and sand) on site should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms;
7. discharges of surface run-off into foul sewers must always be prevented in order not to unduly overload the foul sewerage system;
8. surface run-off from bunded areas should pass through oil/grease traps prior to discharge to the stormwater system.

#### 4. Follow up Status (Exceedance)

During weekly site audit on 30 November 2017, 7, 15 and 22 December 2017, ET confirmed the Contractor had provided workable and effective water quality mitigation measures. ET will take relevant photo records of the marine-based works for Contract No. HY/2013/03 via the on-going site inspections to support the necessary review of the effectiveness of site mitigation measures specific to the exceedance investigation.

Photos showing the site situation of marine works in Box Culvert B which was taken during the site audit at 7 December 2017 are shown in **Appendix B**.

#### 5. Recommendation to the Contractor

The Contractor was reminded to continue to fully maintain all water quality mitigation measures.

#### 6. Follow up Status (Overall)

The captioned exceedance was not related to the Contract and therefore, no additional follow-up action is needed. However, ET proposed recommendations to Contractor in particular to the following aspects when there are marine construction activities.

##### Water Quality:

- Barges and hopper dredgers shall have tight fitting seals to their bottom openings to prevent leakage of material;

## MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent,  
Kwai Fong, Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com

**Materialab**

- Any pipe leakages shall be repaired quickly. Plant should not be operated with leaking pipes;
- Loading of barges and hoppers shall be controlled to prevent splashing of dredged material to the surrounding water. Barges or hoppers shall not be filled to a level which will cause overflow of materials or pollution of water during loading or transportation;
- Excess material shall be cleaned from the decks and exposed fittings of barges and hopper dredgers before the vessel is moved;
- Adequate freeboard shall be maintained on barges to reduce the likelihood of decks being washed by wave action; and
- All vessels shall be sized such that adequate clearance is maintained between vessels and the sea bed at all states of the tide to ensure that undue turbidity is not generated by turbulence from vessel movement or propeller wash.
- wastewater from temporary site facilities should be controlled to prevent direct discharge to surface or marine waters;
- storm drainage shall be directed to storm drains via adequately designed sand/silt removal facilities such as sand traps, silt traps and sediment basins. Channels, earth bunds or sand bag barriers should be provided on site to properly direct stormwater to such silt removal facilities. Catchpits and perimeter channels should be constructed in advance of site formation works and earthworks;
- silt removal facilities, channels and manholes shall be maintained and any deposited silt and grit shall be removed regularly, including specifically at the onset of and after each rainstorm;
- rainwater pumped out from trenches or foundation excavations should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities;
- measures should be taken to prevent the washout of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any drainage system;
- open stockpiles of construction materials (e.g. aggregates and sand) on site should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms;
- discharges of surface run-off into foul sewers must always be prevented in order not to unduly overload the foul sewerage system;
- surface run-off from bunded areas should pass through oil/grease traps prior to discharge to the stormwater system.

## **MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED**

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent,  
Kwai Fong, Hong Kong.

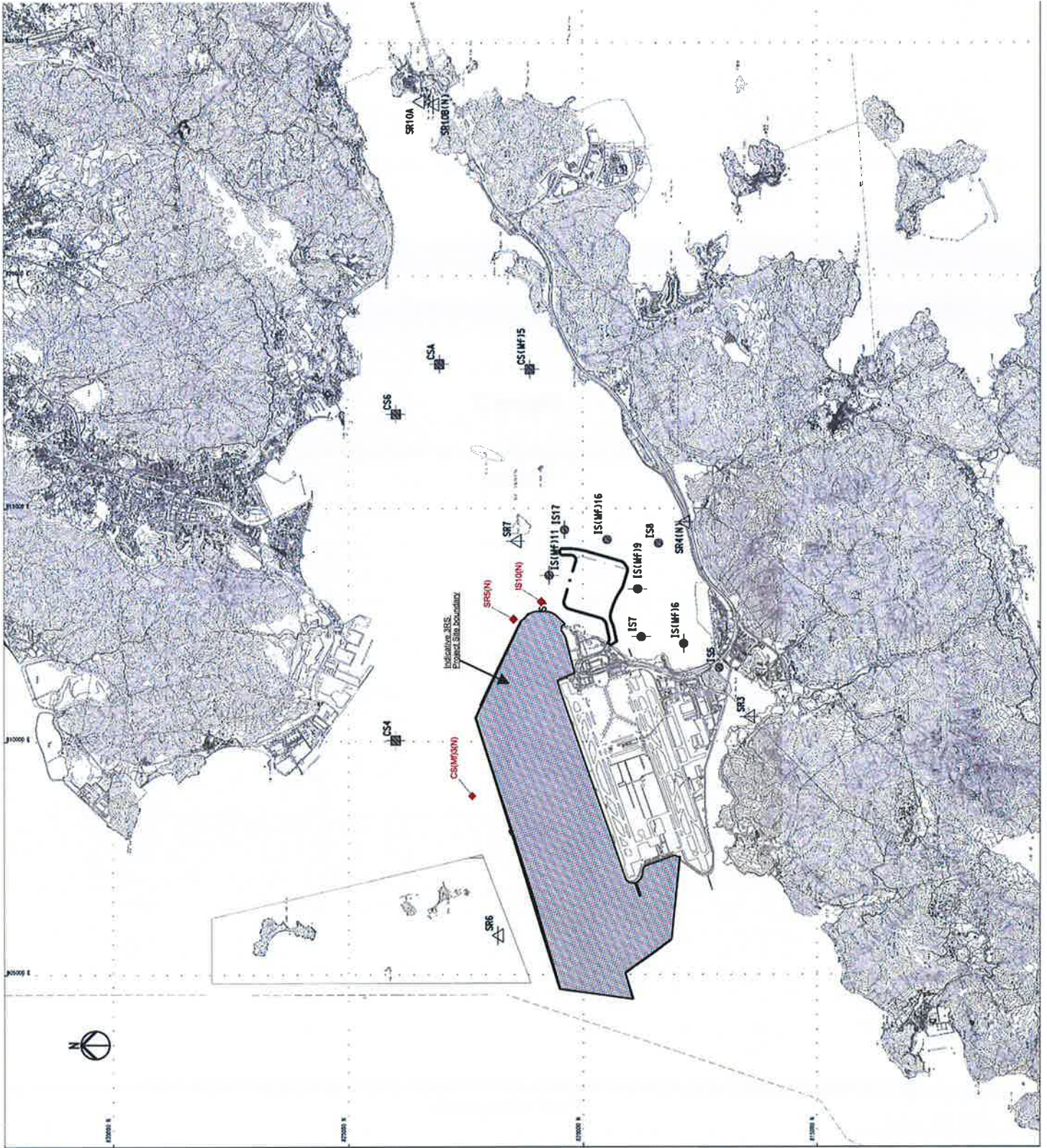
Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com



### **Figure 1**

#### **The Location of WQM Stations**





**LEGEND**

- IS IMPACT STATIONS
- CS CONTROL / FAR FIELD STATIONS
- △ SR SENSITIVE RECEIVERS STATIONS

**FIGURE 4.1 – LOCATION OF WATER QUALITY MONITORING STATIONS**

**SETTING OUT SCHEDULE**

MONITORING STATIONS	CO-ORDINATES	
	EASTING	NORTHING
IS5	811579	817106
IS(MF)6	812101	817873
IS7	812244	818777
IS8	814251	818412
IS(MF)9	813273	818850
IS10	812577	820670
IS10(N)	812942	820455
IS(MF)11	813582	820716
IS(MF)16	814328	819497
IS17	814539	820391
SR3	810525	816456
SR(N)	814705	817859
SR5	811489	820455
SR5(N)	812599	821475
SR6	805837	821818
SR7	814263	821431
SR10A	823741	823495
SR10B(N)	823663	820881
CS(MF)3	809889	821117
CS(MF)3(N)	808814	822355
CS(MF)5	817990	821129
CS4	810025	824004
CS6	817028	823992
CSA	818103	823064

## **MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED**

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent,  
Kwai Fong, Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com



### **Figure 2**

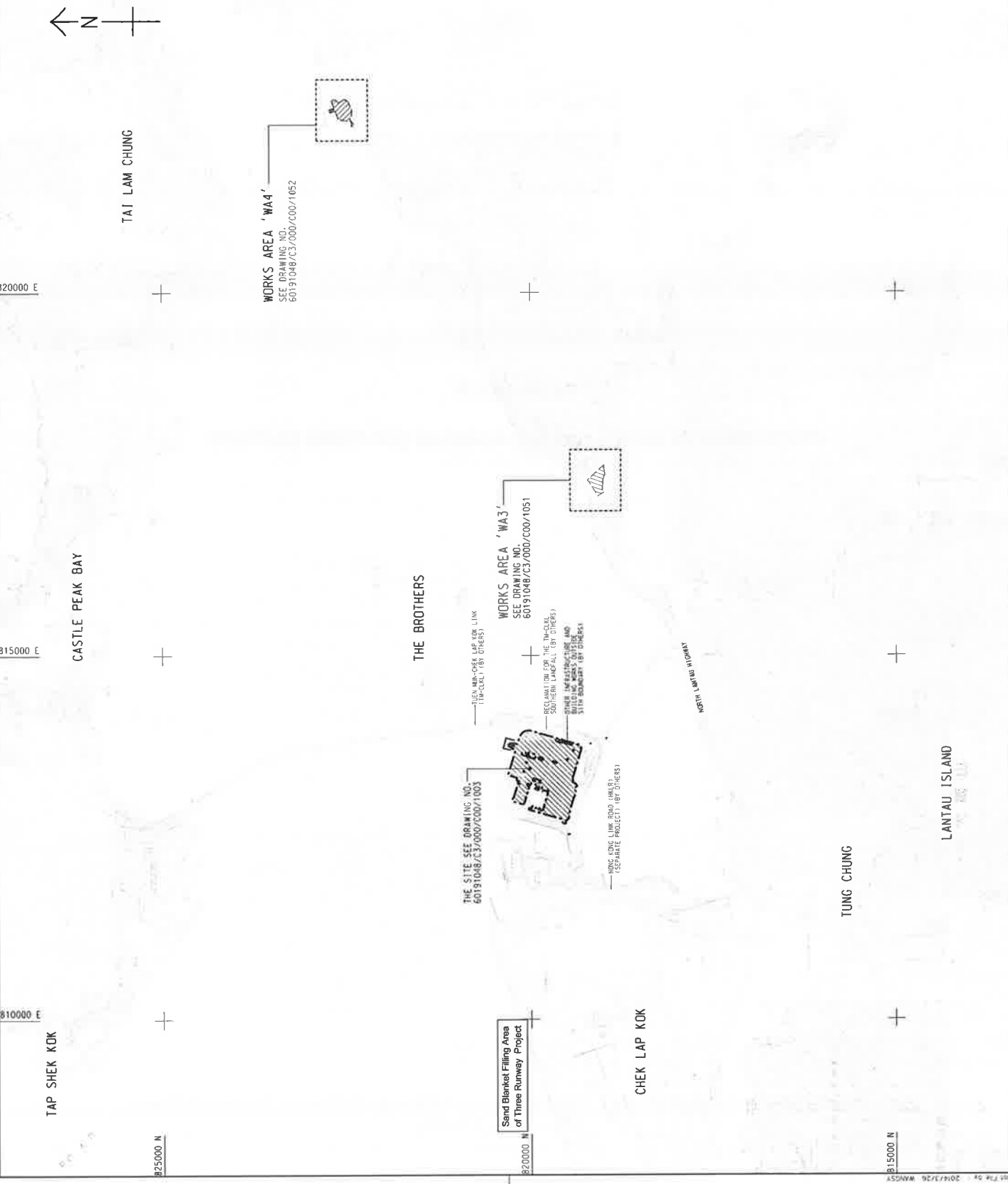
#### **The Locations of Marine Transportation and Marine-based Construction Works**

**NOTES:**

1. DIMENSIONS ARE RELATED TO HONG KONG METRIC GRID 1980.
2. DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETER AND CHANGE ARE IN METRES UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN.
3. THIS DRAWING SHALL BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH DRAWING NOS. 60191048/C3/000/C00/1051 TO 1053.

**LEGEND:**

- SITE BOUNDARY
- ▨ WORKS AREA
- Location of Box Culvert B
- Site Curbs



SCALE	1:1000
DATE	14/03/2014
PROJECT	THE SAND BLANKET FILLING AREA OF THREE RUNWAY PROJECT
DRAWING NO.	60191048/C3/000/C00/1052
DESIGNED BY	WONG YU-KI
CHECKED BY	WONG YU-KI
APPROVED BY	WONG YU-KI



**THE HONG KONG GOVERNMENT**  
 香港特別行政區政府  
 運輸及房屋局  
 機場管理局  
 第三跑道工程  
 填土工程  
 第三跑道工程  
 填土工程  
 第三跑道工程  
 填土工程

**AECOM**  
 Rogers Shirk Harbour + Partners  
 BURO HAPPOOLD ATKINS AOI +

PROJECT NO.	60191048/C3/000/C00/1000
DATE	14/03/2014
SCALE	1:1000
DESIGNED BY	WONG YU-KI
CHECKED BY	WONG YU-KI
APPROVED BY	WONG YU-KI

**SITE LOCATION PLAN**

## **MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED**

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent,  
Kwai Fong, Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com



### **Appendix A**

#### **Notification of Limit Level Exceedance (20171206 SS NOE)**

# MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent,  
Kwai Fong, Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com

# MaterialLab

<b>Contract No. HY/2013/01 -</b> <b>Hong Kong- Zhuhai- Macao Bridge</b> <b>Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities - Passenger Clearance Building</b> <b>Notifications of Environmental Quality Limits Exceedances</b> <span style="float: right;">Notification No: <u>20171206 SS NOE</u></span> <b>Date of Notification: 14 Dec 2017</b>						
<b>Works Inspected:</b> Data collected from water sampling works on 6 December 2017 and the results were issued on 14 December 2017 <b>Monitoring Location:</b> Water Quality Monitoring Station <b>Parameter:</b> Dissolved Oxygen (DO)-Suspended Solid (SS)-Turbidity (TURB) <b>Action &amp; Limit Level (AL &amp; LL) / Measured Level:</b>						
PARAM	STATION	DEPTH	AL (mg/L)	LL (mg/L)	MEASURED AT MID-EBB TIDE (mg/L)	MEASURED AT MID-FLOOD TIDE (mg/L)
SS	IS8	Depth Average	23.5 and 120% (i.e. 21.1 for mid-ebb/15 for mid-flood) of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day	34.4 and 130% (i.e. 22.8 for mid-ebb/16.3 for mid-flood) of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day and 10mg/L for WSD Seawater intakes	19.5	<b>31.8</b>
SS	IS(M)9	Depth Average			7.1	<b>24.0</b>
SS	SR5(N)	Depth Average			11.9	<b>25.6</b>
SS	SR6	Depth Average			14.2	<b>27.5</b>

**Remarks:**

**Bold** means AL exceedances.

**Bold with underline** means LL exceedances.

Upstream control stations of mid-ebb tide: CS(M)3(N) and CS4

Upstream control stations of mid-flood tide: CS(M)5, CS6 and CSA

	Mid-Ebb	Mid-Flood
IS5	13:24:00	10:10:00
IS(M)6	13:31:00	10:04:00
IS7	13:38:00	09:57:00
IS8	13:55:00	09:41:00
IS(M)9	13:45:00	09:50:00
IS10(N)	14:01:00	09:14:00
IS(M)11	14:05:00	09:08:00
IS(M)16	14:21:00	09:18:00
IS17	14:33:00	09:11:00
SR3	13:17:00	10:17:00
SR4(N)	14:04:00	09:36:00
SR5(N)	13:54:00	09:23:00
SR6	13:17:00	10:03:00
SR7	14:13:00	09:03:00
SR10A	15:30:00	08:17:00
SR10B(N)	16:24:00	08:28:00

Prepared by: Evan Wong Title: ET Representative

A Date: 14-Dec-17

Reviewed by: Keith Chau Title: ET Leader

Keith Date: 14-Dec-17

Copied to: Contractor, Engineer Representative and IEC/ENPO

## **MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED**

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent,  
Kwai Fong, Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com



### **Appendix B**

**Photo showing the site situation of marine works in Box Culvert B**

## MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent,  
Kwai Fong, Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com

# MaterialLab



**MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED**

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent,  
Kwai Fong, Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com

**Materialab**

**INVESTIGATION REPORT ON**  
**ACTION AND LIMIT LEVEL NON-COMPLIANCE**

**FOR**

**CONTRACT NO. HY/2013/03**

**Hong Kong Zhuhai Macao Bridge  
Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities – Vehicle Clearance Plazas and  
Ancillary Buildings and Facilities**

**Report No. Ref.: 0165-15-IR0034**

Prepared by: Mr. Vincent Lu

Reviewed by: Mr. Bong Yu

Certified by:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Arthur Cheng  
Environmental Team Leader

Date: 10/01/2018



# MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent,  
Kwai Fong, Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com

## MaterialLab

### NON-COMPLIANCE INVESTIGATION REPORT No.: 0165-15-IR0034

#### 1. Project Details

Contract No.: HY/2013/03

Contract Title: Hong Kong Zhuhai Macao Bridge Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities  
- Vehicle Clearance Plazas and Ancillary Buildings and Facilities

Project Proponent: Highways Department

Main Contractor: China Harbour Engineering Co. Ltd.

#### 2. Details of Non-compliance

Notification of Action/Limit Level Exceedance (20171208 SS NOE v1) was forwarded by the ET of Contract No. HY/2013/01 on 15 December 2017:

Monitoring Date: 8 December 2017

The Action and Limit Levels of Suspended Solid (SS) at determined from baseline monitoring data are listed below:

Monitoring Parameter	Action Level (mg/L)	Limit Level (mg/L)
SS	23.5 and 120% (i.e. 21 for mid-ebb /15.1 for mid-flood) of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day	34.4 and 130% (i.e. 22.8 for mid-ebb/16.4 for mid-flood) of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day and 10mg/L for WSD Seawater intakes

Measured Level:

Parameter	Station	Depth	Measured at mid-ebb tide (mg/L)	Measured at mid-flood tide (mg/L)
SS	IS8	Depth Average	19.3	<b>33.3</b>
	SR4(N)		18.4	<b>26.3</b>
	SR6		<b>26.8</b>	22.7
	SR10A		11.0	<b>26.9</b>

**Bold** means AL exceedance.

**Bold with underline** means LL exceedances.

Upstream control stations of mid-ebb tide: CS(Mf)3(N) and CS4

Upstream control stations of mid-flood tide: CS(Mf)5, CS6 and CSA

Monitoring was undertaken by the ET of Contract No. HY/2013/01 of HKBCF. The Notification of Action/Limit Level Exceedance (20171208 SS NOE v1) provided by the ET of Contract No. HY/2013/01 of HKBCF is shown in **Appendix A**.

## MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent,  
Kwai Fong, Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com

**MaterialLab**

### 3. Investigation of Non-compliance

#### Summary of Investigation

As confirmed with Mr. Marko Chan, Environmental Officer, and operation team of Contract No. HY/2013/03, there was no marine transportation on the date of exceedance. Regarding marine-based works in Box Culvert B, the work undertaken at the date of exceedance was preparation work of precast installation which had a cofferdam to separate seawater and works area. Silt curtain was also maintained to enclose the work area of the outlet of the box culvert fully. All sea water flows into the work area of box culvert B will be treated by desilting facilities before discharge in accordance with the discharge license approved by EPD for Contract No. HY/2013/03. For SS exceedance recorded at the WQM station IS8, SR4(N), SR6 and SR10A, the concerned WQM stations where the exceedances were recorded were not close to the marine works area of Contract No. HY/2013/03, while there was no notification of exceedance received at the WQM stations closer to the works areas, such as IS(Mf)11. It was unlikely that the works undertaken by Contract No. HY/2013/03 caused SS exceedance recorded at the concerned WQM station during mid-ebb tide and mid-flood tide on 8 December 2017.

The location of the WQM station where exceedances were recorded and all relevant WQM stations are shown in **Figure 1** and the location of marine-based construction works are shown in **Figure 2**.

#### Investigation Results

The ET of Contract No. HY/2013/03 concluded that the captioned exceedance was not related to the construction site activities of the contract. Nevertheless, the Contractor had been reminded to comply with the requirements stipulated in the Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule (EMIS) of the EM&A Manual, in particular:

- Water Quality:

W1-

1. Barges and hopper dredgers shall have tight fitting seals to their bottom openings to prevent leakage of material;
2. Any pipe leakages shall be repaired quickly. Plant should not be operated with leaking pipes;
3. Loading of barges and hoppers shall be controlled to prevent splashing of dredged material to the surrounding water. Barges or hoppers shall not be filled to a level which will cause overflow of materials or pollution of water during loading or transportation;
4. Excess material shall be cleaned from the decks and exposed fittings of barges and hopper dredgers before the vessel is moved;
5. Adequate freeboard shall be maintained on barges to reduce the likelihood of decks being washed by wave action; and
6. All vessels shall be sized such that adequate clearance is maintained between vessels and the sea bed at all states of the tide to ensure that undue turbidity is not generated by turbulence from vessel movement or propeller wash.

W2-

## MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent,  
Kwai Fong, Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com

**MaterialLab**

1. wastewater from temporary site facilities should be controlled to prevent direct discharge to surface or marine waters;
2. storm drainage shall be directed to storm drains via adequately designed sand/silt removal facilities such as sand traps, silt traps and sediment basins. Channels, earth bunds or sand bag barriers should be provided on site to properly direct stormwater to such silt removal facilities. Catchpits and perimeter channels should be constructed in advance of site formation works and earthworks;
3. silt removal facilities, channels and manholes shall be maintained and any deposited silt and grit shall be removed regularly, including specifically at the onset of and after each rainstorm;
4. rainwater pumped out from trenches or foundation excavations should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities;
5. measures should be taken to prevent the washout of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any drainage system;
6. open stockpiles of construction materials (e.g. aggregates and sand) on site should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms;
7. discharges of surface run-off into foul sewers must always be prevented in order not to unduly overload the foul sewerage system;
8. surface run-off from bunded areas should pass through oil/grease traps prior to discharge to the stormwater system.

#### 4. Follow up Status (Exceedance)

During weekly site audit on 7, 15, 22 and 28 December 2017, ET confirmed the Contractor had provided workable and effective water quality mitigation measures. ET will take relevant photo records of the marine-based works for Contract No. HY/2013/03 via the on-going site inspections to support the necessary review of the effectiveness of site mitigation measures specific to the exceedance investigation.

Photos showing the site situation of marine works in Box Culvert B which was taken during the site audit at 7 December 2017 are shown in **Appendix B**.

#### 5. Recommendation to the Contractor

The Contractor was reminded to continue to fully maintain all water quality mitigation measures.

#### 6. Follow up Status (Overall)

The captioned exceedance was not related to the Contract and therefore, no additional follow-up action is needed. However, ET proposed recommendations to Contractor in particular to the following aspects when there are marine construction activities.

Water Quality:

- Barges and hopper dredgers shall have tight fitting seals to their bottom openings to prevent leakage of material;

## MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent,  
Kwai Fong, Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com

The logo for MaterialLab, featuring the word "MaterialLab" in a bold, sans-serif font. The text is white and is set against a dark, rectangular background that has a slight gradient and a thin white border.

- Any pipe leakages shall be repaired quickly. Plant should not be operated with leaking pipes;
- Loading of barges and hoppers shall be controlled to prevent splashing of dredged material to the surrounding water. Barges or hoppers shall not be filled to a level which will cause overflow of materials or pollution of water during loading or transportation;
- Excess material shall be cleaned from the decks and exposed fittings of barges and hopper dredgers before the vessel is moved;
- Adequate freeboard shall be maintained on barges to reduce the likelihood of decks being washed by wave action; and
- All vessels shall be sized such that adequate clearance is maintained between vessels and the sea bed at all states of the tide to ensure that undue turbidity is not generated by turbulence from vessel movement or propeller wash.
- wastewater from temporary site facilities should be controlled to prevent direct discharge to surface or marine waters;
- storm drainage shall be directed to storm drains via adequately designed sand/silt removal facilities such as sand traps, silt traps and sediment basins. Channels, earth bunds or sand bag barriers should be provided on site to properly direct stormwater to such silt removal facilities. Catchpits and perimeter channels should be constructed in advance of site formation works and earthworks;
- silt removal facilities, channels and manholes shall be maintained and any deposited silt and grit shall be removed regularly, including specifically at the onset of and after each rainstorm;
- rainwater pumped out from trenches or foundation excavations should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities;
- measures should be taken to prevent the washout of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any drainage system;
- open stockpiles of construction materials (e.g. aggregates and sand) on site should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms;
- discharges of surface run-off into foul sewers must always be prevented in order not to unduly overload the foul sewerage system;
- surface run-off from bunded areas should pass through oil/grease traps prior to discharge to the stormwater system.

## **MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED**

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent,  
Kwai Fong, Hong Kong.

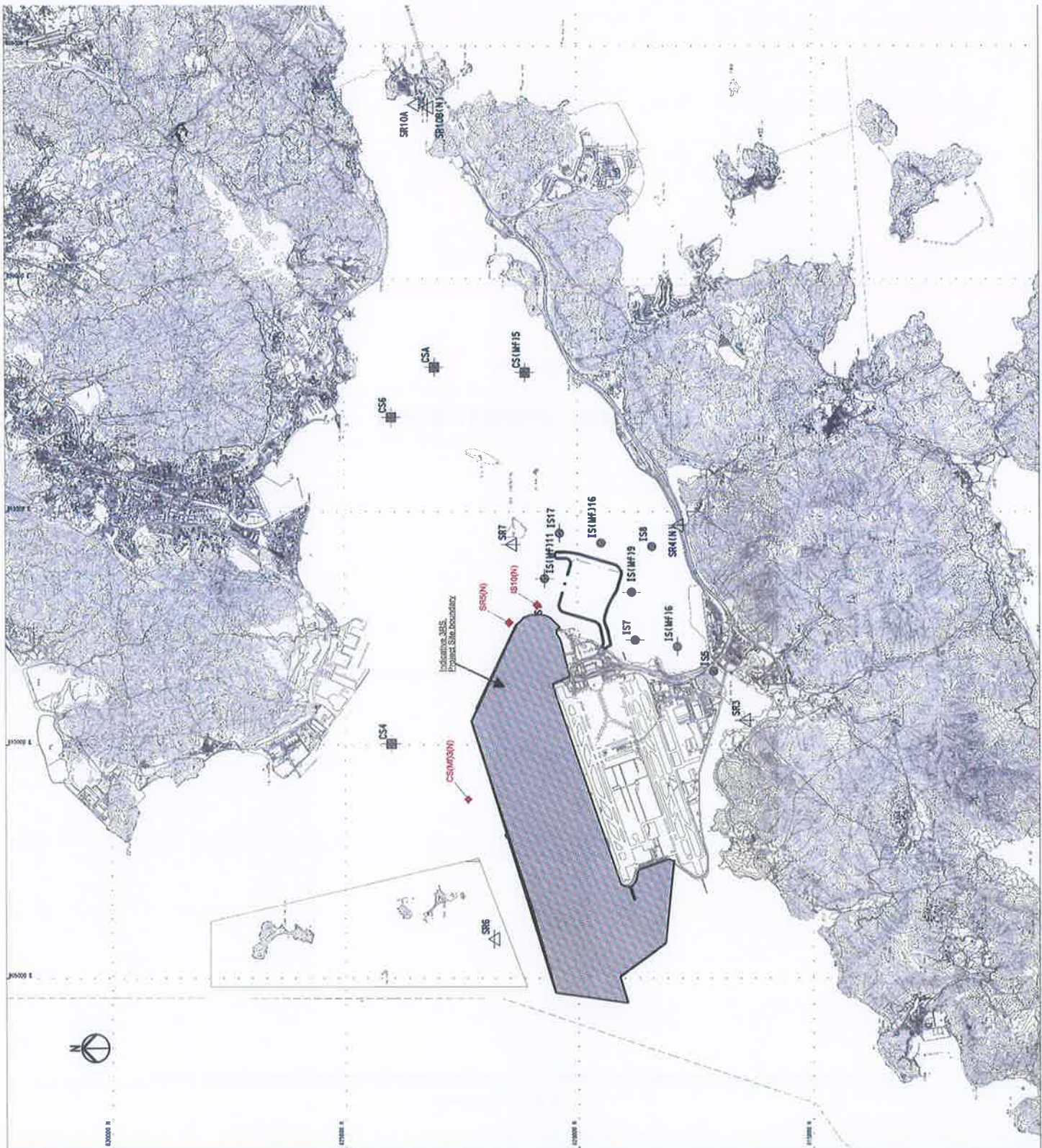
Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com

---



### **Figure 1**

#### **The Location of WQM Stations**



- LEGEND**
- IS ○ IMPACT STATIONS
  - CS □ CONTROL / FAR FIELD STATIONS
  - SR △ SENSITIVE RECEIVERS STATIONS

**FIGURE 4.1 – LOCATION OF WATER QUALITY MONITORING STATIONS**

**SETTING OUT SCHEDULE**

MONITORING STATIONS	CO-ORDINATES	
	EASTING	NORTHING
IS5	811579	817106
IS(MF)6	812101	817873
IS7	812244	818777
IS8	814251	818412
IS(MF)9	813273	818850
IS10	812577	820670
IS10(N)	812942	820455
IS(MF)11	813562	820716
IS(MF)16	814328	819497
IS17	814559	820391
SR3	810525	816456
SR4(N)	814705	817859
SR5	811489	820485
SR5(N)	812569	821475
SR6	805837	821818
SR7	814293	821431
SR10A	822741	823495
SR10B(N)	823683	820881
CS(MF)13	809989	821117
CS(MF)13(N)	806814	822355
CS(MF)15	817950	821129
CS4	810025	824004
CS6	817028	823992
CSA	818103	823064

## **MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED**

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent,  
Kwai Fong, Hong Kong.

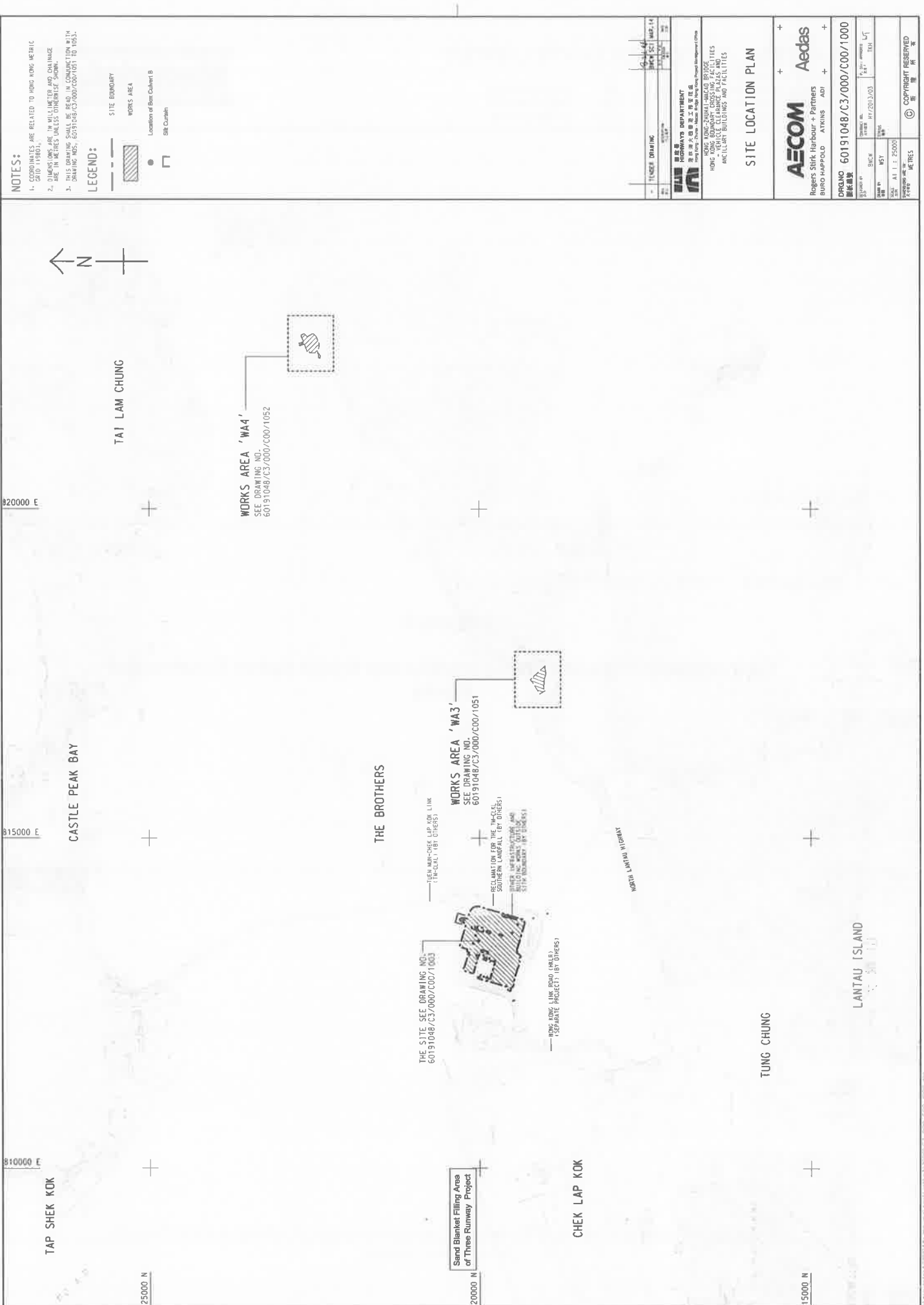
Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com

---

**Materialab**

### **Figure 2**

#### **The Locations of Marine Transportation and Marine-based Construction Works**



**NOTES:**

- COORDINATES ARE RELATED TO HONG KONG METRIC GRID (1980).
- DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETER AND CHANGE ARE IN METRES UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN.
- THIS DRAWING SHALL BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH DRAWING NOS. 60191048/C3/000/C00/1051 TO 1055.

**LEGEND:**

- SITE BOUNDARY
- WORKS AREA
- Location of Box Culvert B
- S/R Catchain

WORKS AREA 'WA4'  
SEE DRAWING NO.  
60191048/C3/000/C00/1052

WORKS AREA 'WA3'  
SEE DRAWING NO.  
60191048/C3/000/C00/1051

THE SITE, SEE DRAWING NO.  
60191048/C3/000/C00/1003

Sand Blanket Filling Area  
of Three Runway Project

TIEN-MUN-CHEK LAP KOK LINK  
(TIN-CULI) (BY OTHERS)

RECLAMATION FOR THE IN-CUL  
SOUTHERN LANDFILL (BY OTHERS)

OTHER INFRASTRUCTURE AND  
BUILDING WORKS OUTSIDE  
SITE BOUNDARY (BY OTHERS)

HONG KONG LINK ROAD (HKL1)  
(SEPARATE PROJECT) (BY OTHERS)

CHEK LAP KOK

NORTH LANTAU HIGHWAY

TUNG CHUNG

LANTAU ISLAND

TAI LAM CHUNG

CASTLE PEAK BAY

TAP SHEK KOK

920000 E

815000 E

810000 E

825000 N

820000 N

815000 N

SCALE	1:1000
DATE	2014/12/26
DRAWING NO.	60191048/C3/000/C00/1052
PROJECT NO.	60191048/C3/000/C00/1000
PROJECT NAME	HONG KONG AIRPORT AUTHORITY
CLIENT	HONG KONG AIRPORT AUTHORITY
DESIGNER	AECOM
APPROVED BY	[Signature]
CHECKED BY	[Signature]
DATE	2014/12/26

**香港路政處**  
HONG KONG HIGHWAYS DEPARTMENT  
香港路政處工程處  
HONG KONG HIGHWAYS DEPARTMENT  
ENGINEERING DIVISION  
KONG-KONG-ZHONGHAI-HAALO BRIDGE  
HONG KONG AIRPORT CROSSING FACILITIES  
AIRPORT BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES

**AECOM** Aedas  
Rogers Stirk Harbour + Partners  
Buro Happold Atkins ADI

PROJECT NO. 60191048/C3/000/C00/1000  
PROJECT NAME 香港機場  
DRAWING NO. 60191048/C3/000/C00/1052  
DATE 2014/12/26  
SCALE 1:1000  
PROJECT NO. 60191048/C3/000/C00/1000  
PROJECT NAME 香港機場  
DRAWING NO. 60191048/C3/000/C00/1052  
DATE 2014/12/26  
SCALE 1:1000

© COPYRIGHT RESERVED  
AECOM



## **MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED**

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent,  
Kwai Fong, Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com

---

**MaterialLab**

### **Appendix A**

#### **Notification of Limit Level Exceedance (20171208 SS NOE v1)**

# MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent,  
Kwai Fong, Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com



Contract No. HY2013/01 - Hong Kong - Zhuhai - Macao Bridge Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities - Passenger Clearance Building Notifications of Environmental Quality Limits Exceedances <span style="float: right;">Notification No.: 20171206_S6_NOE_v1</span> Date of Notification: 15 Dec 2017 Works Inspected: Data collected from water sampling works on 8 December 2017 and the results were issued on 15 December 2017 Monitoring Location: Water Quality Monitoring Station Parameter: Dissolved Oxygen (DO), Suspended Solid (SS), Turbidity (TURB) Action & Limit Level (AL & LL) / Measured Level:						
PARAM	STATION	DEPTH	AL (mg/L)	LL (mg/L)	MEASURED AT MID-EBB TIDE (mg/L)	MEASURED AT MID-FLOOD TIDE (mg/L)
SS	IS8	Depth Average	23.5 and 120% (i.e. 21 for mid-ebb/15.1 for mid-flood) of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day.	34.4 and 130% (i.e. 22.8 for mid-ebb/16.4 for mid-flood) of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day and 10mg/L for WSB Seawater intakes	19.9	<b>33.3</b>
SS	SR4(N)	Depth Average			18.4	<b>26.3</b>
SS	SR6	Depth Average			<b>26.8</b>	22.7
SS	SR10A	Depth Average			11.0	<b>26.9</b>

Remarks:  
**Bold** means AL exceedances.  
**Bold with underline** means LL exceedances.  
 Upstream control stations of mid-ebb tide: CS(MF)3(N) and CS4  
 Upstream control stations of mid-flood tide: CS(MF)5, CS6 and CSA

	Mid-Ebb	Mid-Flood
IS5	15:08:00	11:40:00
IS(MF)6	15:15:00	11:34:00
IS7	15:21:00	11:26:00
IS8	15:38:00	11:08:00
IS(MF)9	15:29:00	11:18:00
IS10(N)	15:47:00	11:48:00
IS(MF)11	15:53:00	11:42:00
IS(MF)16	16:02:00	10:45:00
IS17	16:09:00	10:38:00
SR3	15:02:00	11:49:00
SR4(N)	15:48:00	11:03:00
SR5(N)	15:41:00	11:54:00
SR6	16:02:00	12:33:00
SR7	16:00:00	11:35:00
SR10A	17:02:00	09:45:00
SR10B(N)	16:57:00	09:52:00

Prepared by : Ruby Law Title : ET Representative  
 Date : 15-Dec-17

Reviewed by : Keith Chau Title : ET Leader  
 Date : 15-Dec-17

Copied to : Contractor, Engineer Representative and IEC/ENPO

## **MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED**

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent,  
Kwai Fong, Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com

**Materialab**

### **Appendix B**

**Photo showing the site situation of marine works in Box Culvert B**

## MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent,  
Kwai Fong, Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com



**MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED**

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent,  
Kwai Fong, Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com

**Materialab**

**INVESTIGATION REPORT ON**  
**ACTION AND LIMIT LEVEL NON-COMPLIANCE**  
**FOR**  
**CONTRACT NO. HY/2013/03**

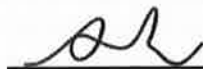
**Hong Kong Zhuhai Macao Bridge  
Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities – Vehicle Clearance Plazas and  
Ancillary Buildings and Facilities**

**Report No. Ref.: 0165-15-IR0035**

Prepared by: Mr. Vincent Lu

Reviewed by: Mr. Bong Yu

Certified by:



Mr. Arthur Cheng  
Environmental Team Leader

Date: 15/01/2018

## MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent,  
Kwai Fong, Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com



### NON-COMPLIANCE INVESTIGATION REPORT No.: 0165-15-IR0035

#### 1. Project Details

Contract No.: HY/2013/03

Contract Title: Hong Kong Zhuhai Macao Bridge Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities  
- Vehicle Clearance Plazas and Ancillary Buildings and Facilities

Project Proponent: Highways Department

Main Contractor: China Harbour Engineering Co. Ltd.

#### 2. Details of Non-compliance

Notification of Action/Limit Level Exceedance (20171211 SS NOE v1) was forwarded by the ET of Contract No. HY/2013/01 on 19 December 2017:

Monitoring Date: 11 December 2017

The Action and Limit Levels of Suspended Solid (SS) at determined from baseline monitoring data are listed below:

Monitoring Parameter	Action Level (mg/L)	Limit Level (mg/L)
SS	23.5 and 120% (i.e. 11.3 for mid-ebb /10 for mid-flood) of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day	34.4 and 130% (i.e. 12.3 for mid-ebb/10.8 for mid-flood) of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day and 10mg/L for WSD Seawater intakes

Measured Level:

Parameter	Station	Depth	Measured at mid-ebb tide (mg/L)	Measured at mid-flood tide (mg/L)
SS	IS(Mf)9	Depth Average	<b>28.5</b>	11.8

**Bold** means AL exceedance.

**Bold with underline** means LL exceedances.

Upstream control stations of mid-ebb tide: CS(Mf)3(N) and CS4

Upstream control stations of mid-flood tide: CS(Mf)5, CS6 and CSA

Monitoring was undertaken by the ET of Contract No. HY/2013/01 of HKBCF. The Notification of Action/Limit Level Exceedance (20171211 SS NOE v1) provided by the ET of Contract No. HY/2013/01 of HKBCF is shown in **Appendix A**.

### 3. Investigation of Non-compliance

#### Summary of Investigation

As confirmed with Mr. Marko Chan, Environmental Officer, and operation team of Contract No. HY/2013/03, there was no marine transportation on the date of exceedance. Regarding marine-based works in Box Culvert B, the work undertaken at the date of exceedance was preparation work of precast installation which had a cofferdam to separate seawater and works area. Silt curtain was also maintained to enclose the work area of the outlet of the box culvert fully. All sea water flows into the work area of box culvert B will be treated by desilting facilities before discharge in accordance with the discharge license approved by EPD for Contract No. HY/2013/03. For SS exceedance recorded at the WQM station IS(Mf)9, the concerned WQM stations where the exceedances were recorded were not close to the marine works area of Contract No. HY/2013/03, while there was no notification of exceedance received at the WQM stations closer to the works areas, such as IS(Mf)11. It was unlikely that the works undertaken by Contract No. HY/2013/03 caused SS exceedance recorded at the concerned WQM station during mid-ebb tide on 11 December 2017.

The location of the WQM station where exceedances were recorded and all relevant WQM stations are shown in **Figure 1** and the location of marine-based construction works are shown in **Figure 2**.

#### Investigation Results

The ET of Contract No. HY/2013/03 concluded that the captioned exceedance was not related to the construction site activities of the contract. Nevertheless, the Contractor had been reminded to comply with the requirements stipulated in the Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule (EMIS) of the EM&A Manual, in particular:

- Water Quality:

W1-

1. Barges and hopper dredgers shall have tight fitting seals to their bottom openings to prevent leakage of material;
2. Any pipe leakages shall be repaired quickly. Plant should not be operated with leaking pipes;
3. Loading of barges and hoppers shall be controlled to prevent splashing of dredged material to the surrounding water. Barges or hoppers shall not be filled to a level which will cause overflow of materials or pollution of water during loading or transportation;
4. Excess material shall be cleaned from the decks and exposed fittings of barges and hopper dredgers before the vessel is moved;
5. Adequate freeboard shall be maintained on barges to reduce the likelihood of decks being washed by wave action; and
6. All vessels shall be sized such that adequate clearance is maintained between vessels and the sea bed at all states of the tide to ensure that undue turbidity is not generated by turbulence from vessel movement or propeller wash.

W2-

## MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent,  
Kwai Fong, Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com



1. wastewater from temporary site facilities should be controlled to prevent direct discharge to surface or marine waters;
2. storm drainage shall be directed to storm drains via adequately designed sand/silt removal facilities such as sand traps, silt traps and sediment basins. Channels, earth bunds or sand bag barriers should be provided on site to properly direct stormwater to such silt removal facilities. Catchpits and perimeter channels should be constructed in advance of site formation works and earthworks;
3. silt removal facilities, channels and manholes shall be maintained and any deposited silt and grit shall be removed regularly, including specifically at the onset of and after each rainstorm;
4. rainwater pumped out from trenches or foundation excavations should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities;
5. measures should be taken to prevent the washout of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any drainage system;
6. open stockpiles of construction materials (e.g. aggregates and sand) on site should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms;
7. discharges of surface run-off into foul sewers must always be prevented in order not to unduly overload the foul sewerage system;
8. surface run-off from bunded areas should pass through oil/grease traps prior to discharge to the stormwater system.

#### 4. Follow up Status (Exceedance)

During weekly site audit on 7, 15, 22 and 28 December 2017, ET confirmed the Contractor had provided workable and effective water quality mitigation measures. ET will take relevant photo records of the marine-based works for Contract No. HY/2013/03 via the on-going site inspections to support the necessary review of the effectiveness of site mitigation measures specific to the exceedance investigation.

Photos showing the site situation of marine works in Box Culvert B which was taken during the site audit at 15 December 2017 are shown in **Appendix B**.

#### 5. Recommendation to the Contractor

The Contractor was reminded to continue to fully maintain all water quality mitigation measures.

#### 6. Follow up Status (Overall)

The captioned exceedance was not related to the Contract and therefore, no additional follow-up action is needed. However, ET proposed recommendations to Contractor in particular to the following aspects when there are marine construction activities.

##### Water Quality:

- Barges and hopper dredgers shall have tight fitting seals to their bottom openings to prevent leakage of material;



## MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent,  
Kwai Fong, Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com

**MaterialLab**

- Any pipe leakages shall be repaired quickly. Plant should not be operated with leaking pipes;
- Loading of barges and hoppers shall be controlled to prevent splashing of dredged material to the surrounding water. Barges or hoppers shall not be filled to a level which will cause overflow of materials or pollution of water during loading or transportation;
- Excess material shall be cleaned from the decks and exposed fittings of barges and hopper dredgers before the vessel is moved;
- Adequate freeboard shall be maintained on barges to reduce the likelihood of decks being washed by wave action; and
- All vessels shall be sized such that adequate clearance is maintained between vessels and the sea bed at all states of the tide to ensure that undue turbidity is not generated by turbulence from vessel movement or propeller wash.
- wastewater from temporary site facilities should be controlled to prevent direct discharge to surface or marine waters;
- storm drainage shall be directed to storm drains via adequately designed sand/silt removal facilities such as sand traps, silt traps and sediment basins. Channels, earth bunds or sand bag barriers should be provided on site to properly direct stormwater to such silt removal facilities. Catchpits and perimeter channels should be constructed in advance of site formation works and earthworks;
- silt removal facilities, channels and manholes shall be maintained and any deposited silt and grit shall be removed regularly, including specifically at the onset of and after each rainstorm;
- rainwater pumped out from trenches or foundation excavations should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities;
- measures should be taken to prevent the washout of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any drainage system;
- open stockpiles of construction materials (e.g. aggregates and sand) on site should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms;
- discharges of surface run-off into foul sewers must always be prevented in order not to unduly overload the foul sewerage system;
- surface run-off from bunded areas should pass through oil/grease traps prior to discharge to the stormwater system.

## **MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED**

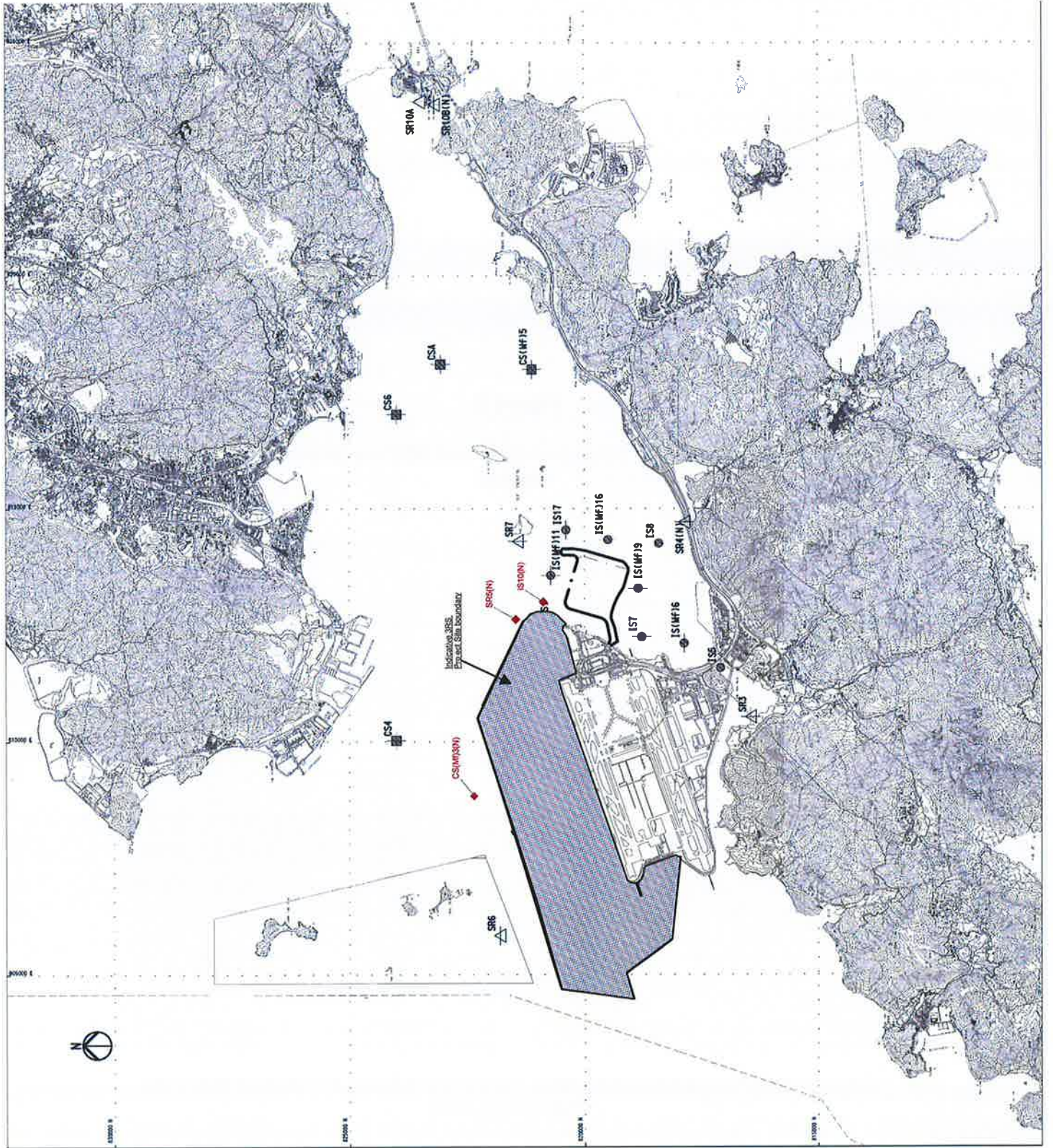
Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent,  
Kwai Fong, Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com



### **Figure 1**

#### **The Location of WQM Stations**



## **MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED**

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent,  
Kwai Fong, Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com

**MaterialLab**

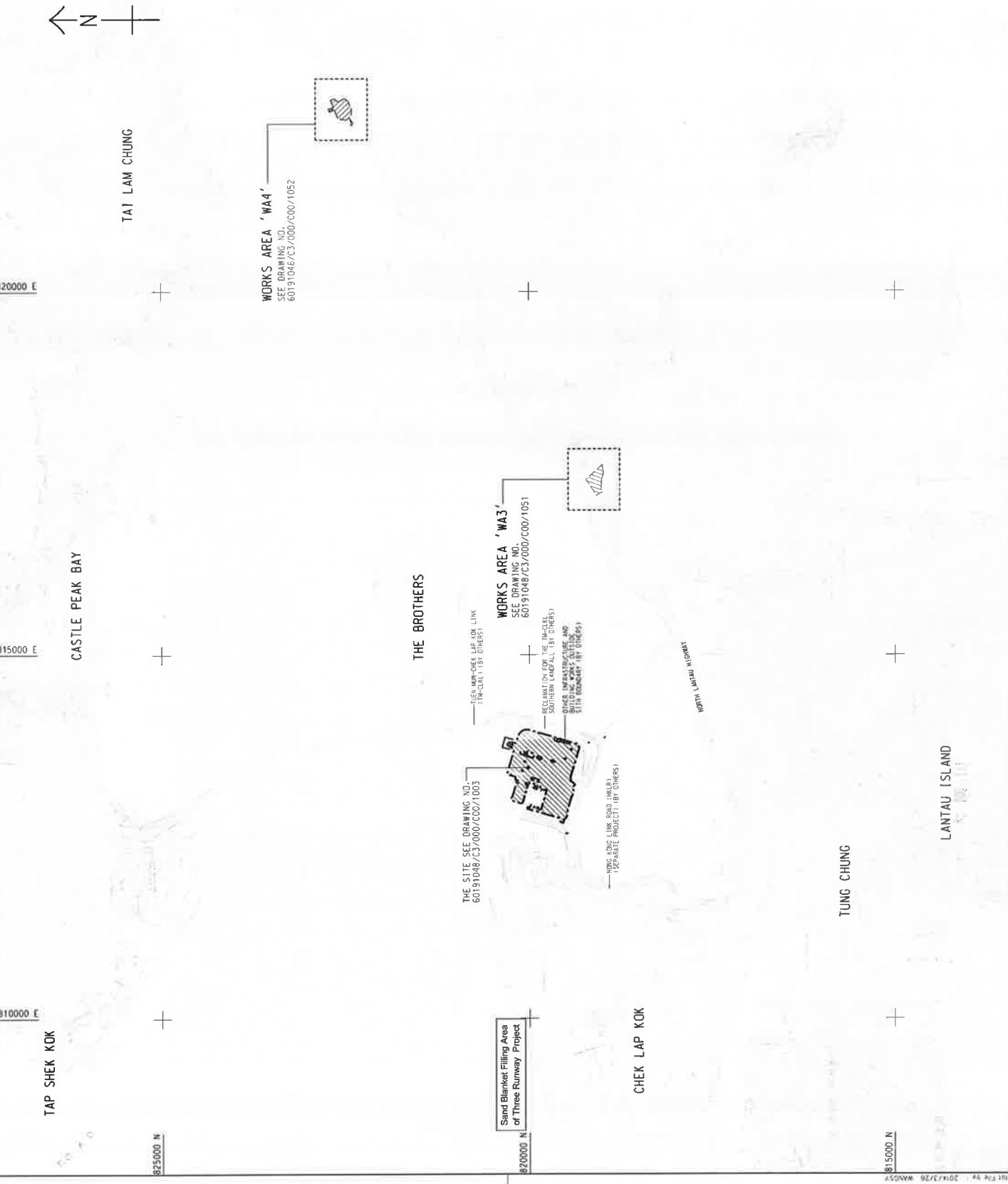
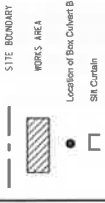
### **Figure 2**

#### **The Locations of Marine Transportation and Marine-based Construction Works**

**NOTES:**

1. COORDINATES ARE RELATED TO HONG KONG METRIC GRID (1983).
2. DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETER AND CHANGE ARE IN METRES UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN.
3. THIS DRAWING SHALL BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH DRAWING NOS. 60191048/C3/000/C00/1051 TO 1053.

**LEGEND:**



WORKS AREA 'WA4'  
SEE DRAWING NO.  
60191048/C3/000/C00/1052

WORKS AREA 'WA3'  
SEE DRAWING NO.  
60191048/C3/000/C00/1051

THE SITE SEE DRAWING NO.  
60191048/C3/000/C00/1003

Sand Blanket Filling Area  
of These Runway Project

RECLAMATION FOR THE (M-CLASS)  
SOUTHERN LANDFILL (BY OTHERS)  
DRAIN INFRASTRUCTURE AND  
SITE SECURITY (BY OTHERS)

HONG KONG LINK ROAD (BRIDGE)  
(SEPARATE PROJECT BY OTHERS)

CHEK LAP KOK

TUNG CHUNG

LANTAU ISLAND

TAP SHEK KOK

CASTLE PEAK BAY

TAI LAM CHUNG

THE BROTHERS

NORTH LANTAU HIGHWAY

PROJECT NO.	60191048
DATE	MAR 14
SCALE	1:1000
PROJECT NAME	THE BROTHERS
DRAWING NO.	60191048/C3/000/C00/1052
DATE	MAR 14
SCALE	1:1000
DRAWING TITLE	TAI LAM CHUNG



HONG KONG AIRPORT AUTHORITY  
HONG KONG AIRPORT DEVELOPMENT  
VEHICLE CLEARANCE PLANS AND  
BUILDING BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES

**SITE LOCATION PLAN**

**AECOM**  
Rogers Srik Harbour + Partners  
BURO HAPPOLD ATHINS ADI +

PROJECT NO. 60191048/C3/000/C00/1000  
DATE 17/2013/03

SCALE	1:1000
DATE	17/2013/03
PROJECT NO.	60191048/C3/000/C00/1000
DRAWING NO.	60191048/C3/000/C00/1052
DATE	MAR 14
SCALE	1:1000
DRAWING TITLE	TAI LAM CHUNG

© COPYRIGHT RESERVED  
AECOM

## **MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED**

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent,  
Kwai Fong, Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com



### **Appendix A**

#### **Notification of Limit Level Exceedance (20171211 SS NOE v1)**

# MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent,  
Kwai Fong, Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com



Contract No. HY/2013/01 - Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities - Passenger Clearance Building Notifications of Environmental Quality Limits Exceedances Date of Notification: 19 Dec 2017 Works Inspected: Data collected from water sampling works on 11 December 2017 and the results were issued on 15 December 2017 Monitoring Location: Water Quality Monitoring Station Parameter: Dissolved Oxygen (DO)/Suspended Solid (SS)/Turbidity (TURB) Action & Limit Level (AL & LL) / Measured Level:						
PARAM	STATION	DEPTH	AL (mg/L)	LL (mg/L)	MEASURED AT MID-EBB TIDE (mg/L)	MEASURED AT MID-FLOOD TIDE (mg/L)
SS	IS(M)9	Depth Average	23.5 and 120% (i.e. <b>11.3</b> for mid-ebb/10 for mid-flood) of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day	34.4 and 130% (i.e. <b>12.3</b> for mid-ebb/10.8 for mid-flood) of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day and 10mg/L for WSD Seawater Intakes	<b>28.5</b>	11.8

**Remarks:**

**Bold** means AL exceedances.

**Bold with underline** means LL exceedances.

Upstream control stations of mid-ebb tide: CS(M)3(N) and CS4

Upstream control stations of mid-flood tide: CS(M)5, CS6 and CSA

	Mid-Ebb	Mid-Flood
IS5	07:45:00	13:06:00
IS(M)6	07:40:00	13:14:00
IS7	07:33:00	13:21:00
IS8	07:18:00	13:37:00
IS(M)9	07:25:00	13:29:00
IS10(N)	06:36:00	13:50:00
IS(M)11	06:29:00	13:57:00
IS(M)16	06:55:00	13:59:00
IS17	06:49:00	14:06:00
SR3	07:53:00	13:00:00
SR4(N)	07:12:00	13:43:00
SR5(N)	06:42:00	13:43:00
SR6	07:25:00	12:59:00
SR7	06:22:00	14:04:00
SR10A	05:30:00	15:02:00
SR10B(N)	05:42:00	14:47:00

Prepared by: Ruby Law Title: ET Representative  
 Date: 19-Dec-17

Reviewed by: Keith Chau Title: ET Leader  
 Date: 19-Dec-17

Copied to: Contractor, Engineer Representative and IEC/ENPO

## **MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED**

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent,  
Kwai Fong, Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com

**Materialab**

### **Appendix B**

**Photo showing the site situation of marine works in Box Culvert B**



## MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent,  
Kwai Fong, Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : [mcl@fugro.com](mailto:mcl@fugro.com)

**MaterialLab**



**MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED**

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent,  
Kwai Fong, Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com

**MaterialLab**

**INVESTIGATION REPORT ON**  
**ACTION AND LIMIT LEVEL NON-COMPLIANCE**

**FOR**

**CONTRACT NO. HY/2013/03**

**Hong Kong Zhuhai Macao Bridge  
Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities – Vehicle Clearance Plazas and  
Ancillary Buildings and Facilities**

**Report No. Ref.: 0165-15-IR0036**

Prepared by: Mr. Vincent Lu

Reviewed by: Mr. Bong Yu

Certified by:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Arthur Cheng  
Environmental Team Leader

Date: 15/01/2018

# MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent,  
Kwai Fong, Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com

## NON-COMPLIANCE INVESTIGATION REPORT No.: 0165-15-IR0036

### 1. Project Details

Contract No.: HY/2013/03

Contract Title: Hong Kong Zhuhai Macao Bridge Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities  
- Vehicle Clearance Plazas and Ancillary Buildings and Facilities

Project Proponent: Highways Department

Main Contractor: China Harbour Engineering Co. Ltd.

### 2. Details of Non-compliance

Notification of Action/Limit Level Exceedance (20171213 SS NOE) was forwarded by the ET of Contract No. HY/2013/01 on 20 December 2017:

Monitoring Date: 13 December 2017

The Action and Limit Levels of Suspended Solid (SS) at determined from baseline monitoring data are listed below:

Monitoring Parameter	Action Level (mg/L)	Limit Level (mg/L)
SS	23.5 and 120% (i.e. 8.2 for mid-ebb /10.7 for mid-flood) of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day	34.4 and 130% (i.e. 8.9 for mid-ebb/11.6 for mid-flood) of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day and 10mg/L for WSD Seawater intakes

Measured Level:

Parameter	Station	Depth	Measured at mid-ebb tide (mg/L)	Measured at mid-flood tide (mg/L)
SS	IS8	Depth Average	<b>25.0</b>	21.4

**Bold** means AL exceedance.

**Bold with underline** means LL exceedances.

Upstream control stations of mid-ebb tide: CS(Mf)3(N) and CS4

Upstream control stations of mid-flood tide: CS(Mf)5, CS6 and CSA

Monitoring was undertaken by the ET of Contract No. HY/2013/01 of HKBCF. The Notification of Action/Limit Level Exceedance (20171213 SS NOE) provided by the ET of Contract No. HY/2013/01 of HKBCF is shown in **Appendix A**.

### 3. Investigation of Non-compliance

#### Summary of Investigation

As confirmed with Mr. Marko Chan, Environmental Officer, and operation team of Contract No. HY/2013/03, there was no marine transportation on the date of exceedance. Regarding marine-based works in Box Culvert B, the work undertaken at the date of exceedance was preparation work of precast installation which had a cofferdam to separate seawater and works area. Silt curtain was also maintained to enclose the work area of the outlet of the box culvert fully. All sea water flows into the work area of box culvert B will be treated by desilting facilities before discharge in accordance with the discharge license approved by EPD for Contract No. HY/2013/03. For SS exceedance recorded at the WQM station IS8, the concerned WQM stations where the exceedances were recorded were not close to the marine works area of Contract No. HY/2013/03, while there was no notification of exceedance received at the WQM stations closer to the works areas, such as IS(Mf)11. It was unlikely that the works undertaken by Contract No. HY/2013/03 caused SS exceedance recorded at the concerned WQM station during mid-ebb tide on 13 December 2017.

The location of the WQM station where exceedances were recorded and all relevant WQM stations are shown in **Figure 1** and the location of marine-based construction works are shown in **Figure 2**.

#### Investigation Results

The ET of Contract No. HY/2013/03 concluded that the captioned exceedance was not related to the construction site activities of the contract. Nevertheless, the Contractor had been reminded to comply with the requirements stipulated in the Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule (EMIS) of the EM&A Manual, in particular:

- Water Quality:

##### W1-

1. Barges and hopper dredgers shall have tight fitting seals to their bottom openings to prevent leakage of material;
2. Any pipe leakages shall be repaired quickly. Plant should not be operated with leaking pipes;
3. Loading of barges and hoppers shall be controlled to prevent splashing of dredged material to the surrounding water. Barges or hoppers shall not be filled to a level which will cause overflow of materials or pollution of water during loading or transportation;
4. Excess material shall be cleaned from the decks and exposed fittings of barges and hopper dredgers before the vessel is moved;
5. Adequate freeboard shall be maintained on barges to reduce the likelihood of decks being washed by wave action; and
6. All vessels shall be sized such that adequate clearance is maintained between vessels and the sea bed at all states of the tide to ensure that undue turbidity is not generated by turbulence from vessel movement or propeller wash.

##### W2-

## MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent,  
Kwai Fong, Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com

**MaterialLab**

1. wastewater from temporary site facilities should be controlled to prevent direct discharge to surface or marine waters;
2. storm drainage shall be directed to storm drains via adequately designed sand/silt removal facilities such as sand traps, silt traps and sediment basins. Channels, earth bunds or sand bag barriers should be provided on site to properly direct stormwater to such silt removal facilities. Catchpits and perimeter channels should be constructed in advance of site formation works and earthworks;
3. silt removal facilities, channels and manholes shall be maintained and any deposited silt and grit shall be removed regularly, including specifically at the onset of and after each rainstorm;
4. rainwater pumped out from trenches or foundation excavations should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities;
5. measures should be taken to prevent the washout of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any drainage system;
6. open stockpiles of construction materials (e.g. aggregates and sand) on site should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms;
7. discharges of surface run-off into foul sewers must always be prevented in order not to unduly overload the foul sewerage system;
8. surface run-off from bunded areas should pass through oil/grease traps prior to discharge to the stormwater system.

#### 4. Follow up Status (Exceedance)

During weekly site audit on 7, 15, 22 and 28 December 2017, ET confirmed the Contractor had provided workable and effective water quality mitigation measures. ET will take relevant photo records of the marine-based works for Contract No. HY/2013/03 via the on-going site inspections to support the necessary review of the effectiveness of site mitigation measures specific to the exceedance investigation.

Photos showing the site situation of marine works in Box Culvert B which was taken during the site audit at 15 December 2017 are shown in **Appendix B**.

#### 5. Recommendation to the Contractor

The Contractor was reminded to continue to fully maintain all water quality mitigation measures.

#### 6. Follow up Status (Overall)

The captioned exceedance was not related to the Contract and therefore, no additional follow-up action is needed. However, ET proposed recommendations to Contractor in particular to the following aspects when there are marine construction activities.

Water Quality:

- Barges and hopper dredgers shall have tight fitting seals to their bottom openings to prevent leakage of material;

## MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent,  
Kwai Fong, Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com



- Any pipe leakages shall be repaired quickly. Plant should not be operated with leaking pipes;
- Loading of barges and hoppers shall be controlled to prevent splashing of dredged material to the surrounding water. Barges or hoppers shall not be filled to a level which will cause overflow of materials or pollution of water during loading or transportation;
- Excess material shall be cleaned from the decks and exposed fittings of barges and hopper dredgers before the vessel is moved;
- Adequate freeboard shall be maintained on barges to reduce the likelihood of decks being washed by wave action; and
- All vessels shall be sized such that adequate clearance is maintained between vessels and the sea bed at all states of the tide to ensure that undue turbidity is not generated by turbulence from vessel movement or propeller wash.
- wastewater from temporary site facilities should be controlled to prevent direct discharge to surface or marine waters;
- storm drainage shall be directed to storm drains via adequately designed sand/silt removal facilities such as sand traps, silt traps and sediment basins. Channels, earth bunds or sand bag barriers should be provided on site to properly direct stormwater to such silt removal facilities. Catchpits and perimeter channels should be constructed in advance of site formation works and earthworks;
- silt removal facilities, channels and manholes shall be maintained and any deposited silt and grit shall be removed regularly, including specifically at the onset of and after each rainstorm;
- rainwater pumped out from trenches or foundation excavations should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities;
- measures should be taken to prevent the washout of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any drainage system;
- open stockpiles of construction materials (e.g. aggregates and sand) on site should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms;
- discharges of surface run-off into foul sewers must always be prevented in order not to unduly overload the foul sewerage system;
- surface run-off from bunded areas should pass through oil/grease traps prior to discharge to the stormwater system.

## **MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED**

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent,  
Kwai Fong, Hong Kong.

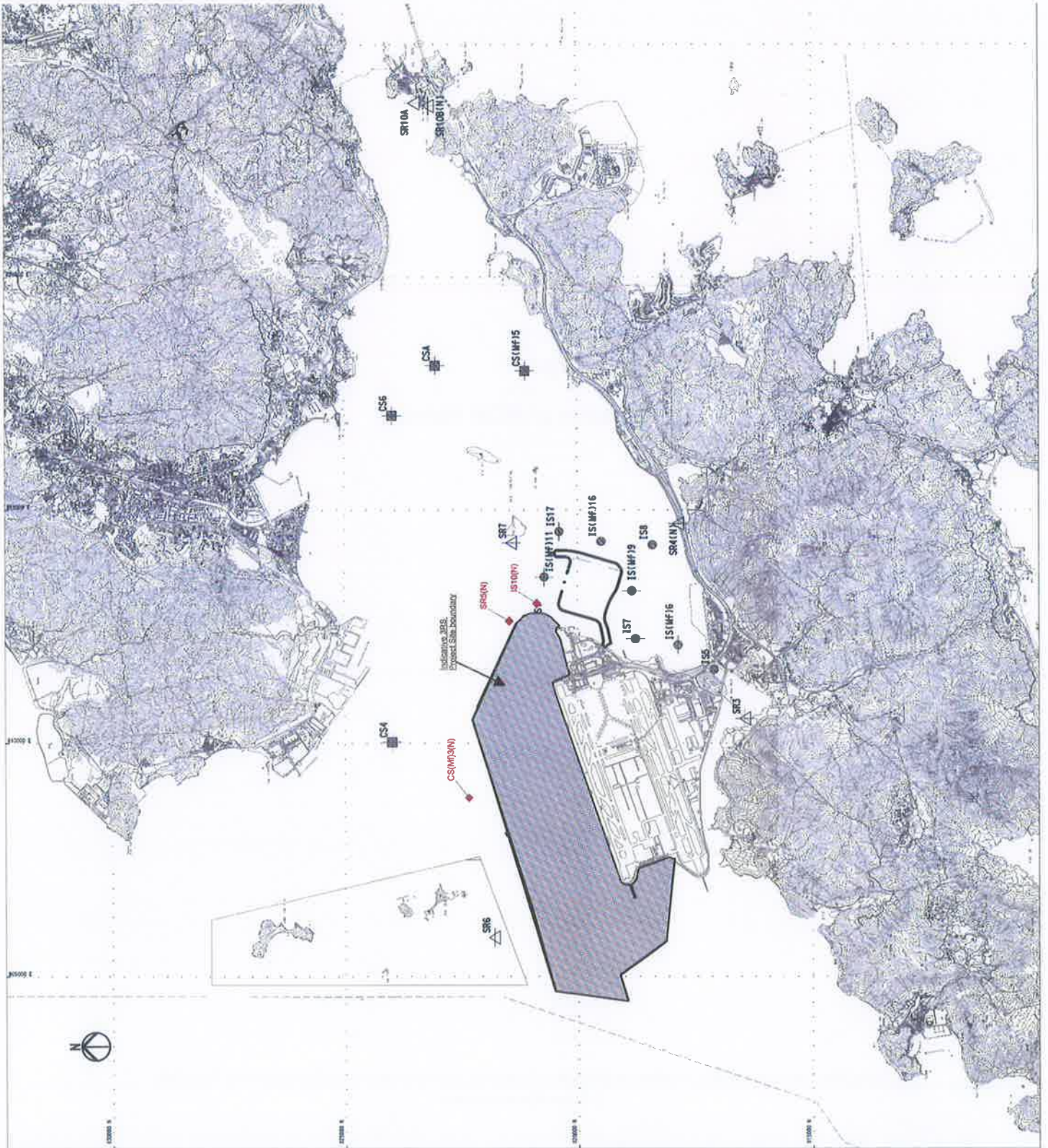
Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com

---

**MaterialLab**

### **Figure 1**

#### **The Location of WQM Stations**



**LEGEND**

- IS ○ IMPACT STATIONS
- CS □ CONTROL / FAR FIELD STATIONS
- SR △ SENSITIVE RECEIVERS STATIONS

**FIGURE 4.1 – LOCATION OF WATER QUALITY MONITORING STATIONS**

**SETTING OUT SCHEDULE**

MONITORING STATIONS	CO-ORDINATES	
	EASTING	NORTHING
IS5	811579	817106
IS(MF)16	812101	817873
IS7	812244	818777
IS8	814251	818412
IS(MF)19	813273	818850
IS10	812577	820670
IS10(N)	812942	820455
IS(MF)11	813562	820716
IS(MF)16	814328	819487
IS17	814539	820391
SR3	810525	816456
SR4(N)	814705	817859
SR5	811489	820455
SR5(N)	812569	821475
SR6	805837	821818
SR7	812293	821431
SR10A	823741	823495
SR10B(N)	823683	820881
CS(MF)13	809989	821117
CS(MF)13(N)	809814	822355
CS(MF)15	817990	821129
CS4	810025	824004
CS6	817028	823992
CSA	818103	823064



## **MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED**

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent,  
Kwai Fong, Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com

---

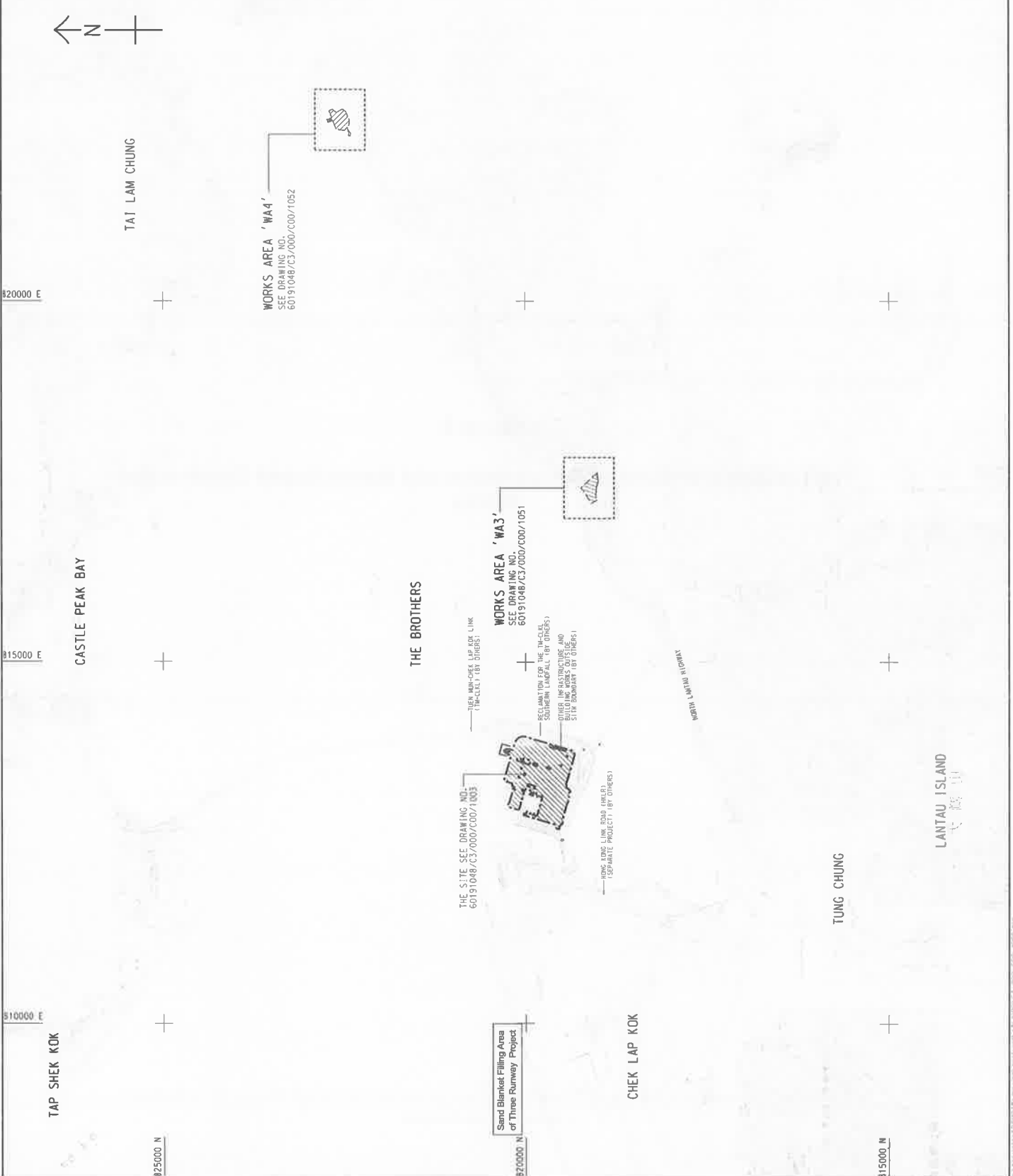
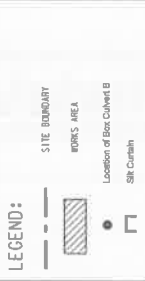
**Materialab**

### **Figure 2**

#### **The Locations of Marine Transportation and Marine-based Construction Works**

**NOTES:**

1. COORDINATES ARE RELATED TO HONG KONG METRIC GRID (1980).
2. DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETER AND CHANGE ARE IN METRES UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN.
3. THIS DRAWING SHALL BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH DRAWING NOS. 60191048/C3/000/C00/1051 TO 1053.



TECHNICAL	DATE	BY	CHECKED	DATE	BY
DESIGN	12/2013	YJ	YJ	12/2013	YJ
DRAWING	12/2013	YJ	YJ	12/2013	YJ

**TRAFFIC INFRASTRUCTURE DEPARTMENT**  
 運輸及交通局  
 香港公路及橋樑工程處  
 HONG KONG ROAD AND BRIDGE ENGINEERING  
 HONG KONG ROAD AND BRIDGE ENGINEERING  
 HONG KONG ROAD AND BRIDGE ENGINEERING

**SITE LOCATION PLAN**

**AECOM Aedas**  
 Rogers Strick Harbour + Partners  
 BURO HAPPOOLD ATINIS ADI

PROJECT NO. 60191048/C3/000/C00/1000  
 DRAWING NO. 60191048/C3/000/C00/1052  
 DATE 12/2013  
 SCALE A1 : 1 : 25000  
 SHEET NO. 1 OF 3

© COPYRIGHT RESERVED 2013

## **MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED**

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent,  
Kwai Fong, Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com

The logo for MaterialLab, featuring the word "MaterialLab" in a bold, sans-serif font. The text is white and is set against a black rectangular background that has horizontal lines above and below it.

### **Appendix A**

#### **Notification of Limit Level Exceedance (20171213 SS NOE)**

# MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent,  
Kwai Fong, Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com

# MaterialLab

Contract No. HY/2013/01 - Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities - Passenger Clearance Building Notifications of Environmental Quality Limits Exceedances Date of Notification: 28 Dec 2017 Notification No.: <b>20171213_SS_NCE</b> Works Inspected: Data collected from water sampling works on 13 December 2017 and the results were issued on 20 December 2017 Monitoring Location: Water Quality Monitoring Station Parameter: Dissolved Oxygen (DO)-Suspended Solid (SS)-Turbidity (TURB) Action & Limit Level (AL & LL) / Measured Level:						
PARAM	STATION	DEPTH	AL (mg/L)	LL (mg/L)	MEASURED AT MID-EBB TIDE (mg/L)	MEASURED AT MID-FLOOD TIDE (mg/L)
SS	IS8	Depth Average	23.5 and 120% (i.e. 8.2 for mid-ebb/10.7 for mid-flood) of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day	34.4 and 130% (i.e. 8.9 for mid-ebb/11.6 for mid-flood) of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day and 10mg/L for WSD Seawater Intakes	<b>25.0</b>	21.4

**Remarks:**

**Bold** means AL exceedances.

**Bold with underline** means LL exceedances.

Upstream control stations of mid-ebb tide: CS(M)3(N) and CS4

Upstream control stations of mid-flood tide: CS(M)5, CS6 and CSA

	Mid-Ebb	Mid-Flood
ISS	10:04:00	14:18:00
IS(M)9	09:59:00	14:26:00
IS7	09:52:00	14:33:00
IS8	09:33:00	14:46:00
IS(M)9	09:44:00	14:40:00
IS10(N)	09:04:00	15:02:00
IS(M)11	08:57:00	15:10:00
IS(M)16	09:10:00	15:13:00
IS17	09:05:00	15:18:00
SR3	10:11:00	14:13:00
SR4(N)	09:29:00	14:55:00
SR5(N)	09:11:00	14:55:00
SR6	09:53:00	14:13:00
SR7	08:50:00	15:19:00
SR10A	08:01:00	16:17:00
SR10B(N)	08:12:00	16:12:00

Prepared by: Ruby Law Title: ET Representative  
 Date: 20-Dec-17

Reviewed by: Keith Chau Title: ET Leader  
 Date: 20-Dec-17

Copied to: Contractor, Engineer Representative and IEC/ENPO

## **MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED**

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent,  
Kwai Fong, Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com

**MaterialLab**

### **Appendix B**

**Photo showing the site situation of marine works in Box Culvert B**

## MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent,  
Kwai Fong, Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : [mcl@fugro.com](mailto:mcl@fugro.com)



**MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED**

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent,  
Kwai Fong, Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com

**MaterialLab**

**INVESTIGATION REPORT ON**  
**ACTION AND LIMIT LEVEL NON-COMPLIANCE**

**FOR**

**CONTRACT NO. HY/2013/03**


**Hong Kong Zhuhai Macao Bridge**  
**Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities – Vehicle Clearance Plazas and**  
**Ancillary Buildings and Facilities**

**Report No. Ref.: 0165-15-IR0037**

Prepared by: Mr. Vincent Lu

Reviewed by: Mr. Bong Yu

Certified by:



Mr. Arthur Cheng  
Environmental Team Leader

Date: 15/01/2018

## MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent,  
Kwai Fong, Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com



### NON-COMPLIANCE INVESTIGATION REPORT No.: 0165-15-IR0037

#### 1. Project Details

Contract No.: HY/2013/03

Contract Title: Hong Kong Zhuhai Macao Bridge Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities  
- Vehicle Clearance Plazas and Ancillary Buildings and Facilities

Project Proponent: Highways Department

Main Contractor: China Harbour Engineering Co. Ltd.

#### 2. Details of Non-compliance

Notification of Action/Limit Level Exceedance (20171220 SS NOE) was forwarded by the ET of Contract No. HY/2013/01 on 3 January 2018:

Monitoring Date: 20 December 2017

The Action and Limit Levels of Suspended Solid (SS) at determined from baseline monitoring data are listed below:

Monitoring Parameter	Action Level (mg/L)	Limit Level (mg/L)
SS	23.5 and 120% (i.e. 11.4 for mid-ebb /14.5 for mid-flood) of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day	34.4 and 130% (i.e. 12.3 for mid-ebb/15.7 for mid-flood) of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day and 10mg/L for WSD Seawater intakes

Measured Level:

Parameter	Station	Depth	Measured at mid-ebb tide (mg/L)	Measured at mid-flood tide (mg/L)
SS	SR6	Depth Average	12.6	28.9

**Bold** means AL exceedance.

**Bold with underline** means LL exceedances.

Upstream control stations of mid-ebb tide: CS(Mf)3(N) and CS4

Upstream control stations of mid-flood tide: CS(Mf)5, CS6 and CSA

Monitoring was undertaken by the ET of Contract No. HY/2013/01 of HKBCF. The Notification of Action/Limit Level Exceedance (20171220 SS NOE) provided by the ET of Contract No. HY/2013/01 of HKBCF is shown in **Appendix A**.



### 3. Investigation of Non-compliance

#### Summary of Investigation

As confirmed with Mr. Marko Chan, Environmental Officer, and operation team of Contract No. HY/2013/03, there was marine transportation on the date of exceedance. Regarding marine transportation, the vessels was sized to make sure adequate clearance is maintained between vessels and the sea bed at all states of the tide to ensure that undue turbidity is not generated by turbulence from vessel movement or propeller wash. For SS exceedance recorded at the WQM station SR6, the concerned WQM stations where the exceedances were recorded were not close to the marine delivery route of Contract No. HY/2013/03, while there was no notification of exceedance received at the WQM stations closer to the marine delivery route, such as IS(Mf)11. Regarding marine-based works in Box Culvert B, the work undertaken at the date of exceedance was preparation work of precast installation which had a cofferdam to separate seawater and works area. Silt curtain was also maintained to enclose the work area of the outlet of the box culvert fully. All sea water flows into the work area of box culvert B will be treated by desilting facilities before discharge in accordance with the discharge license approved by EPD for Contract No. HY/2013/03. For SS exceedance recorded at the WQM station SR6, the concerned WQM stations where the exceedances were recorded were not close to the marine works area of Contract No. HY/2013/03, while there was no notification of exceedance received at the WQM stations closer to the works areas, such as IS(Mf)11. It was unlikely that the works undertaken by Contract No. HY/2013/03 caused SS exceedance recorded at the concerned WQM station during mid-flood tide on 20 December 2017.

The location of the WQM station where exceedances were recorded and all relevant WQM stations are shown in **Figure 1** and the location of marine-based construction works are shown in **Figure 2**.

#### Investigation Results

The ET of Contract No. HY/2013/03 concluded that the captioned exceedance was not related to the construction site activities of the contract. Nevertheless, the Contractor had been reminded to comply with the requirements stipulated in the Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule (EMIS) of the EM&A Manual, in particular:

- Water Quality:

- W1-

1. Barges and hopper dredgers shall have tight fitting seals to their bottom openings to prevent leakage of material;
2. Any pipe leakages shall be repaired quickly. Plant should not be operated with leaking pipes;
3. Loading of barges and hoppers shall be controlled to prevent splashing of dredged material to the surrounding water. Barges or hoppers shall not be filled to a level which will cause overflow of materials or pollution of water during loading or transportation;
4. Excess material shall be cleaned from the decks and exposed fittings of barges and hopper dredgers before the vessel is moved;

## MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent,  
Kwai Fong, Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com



5. Adequate freeboard shall be maintained on barges to reduce the likelihood of decks being washed by wave action; and
6. All vessels shall be sized such that adequate clearance is maintained between vessels and the sea bed at all states of the tide to ensure that undue turbidity is not generated by turbulence from vessel movement or propeller wash.

### W2-

1. wastewater from temporary site facilities should be controlled to prevent direct discharge to surface or marine waters;
2. storm drainage shall be directed to storm drains via adequately designed sand/silt removal facilities such as sand traps, silt traps and sediment basins. Channels, earth bunds or sand bag barriers should be provided on site to properly direct stormwater to such silt removal facilities. Catchpits and perimeter channels should be constructed in advance of site formation works and earthworks;
3. silt removal facilities, channels and manholes shall be maintained and any deposited silt and grit shall be removed regularly, including specifically at the onset of and after each rainstorm;
4. rainwater pumped out from trenches or foundation excavations should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities;
5. measures should be taken to prevent the washout of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any drainage system;
6. open stockpiles of construction materials (e.g. aggregates and sand) on site should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms;
7. discharges of surface run-off into foul sewers must always be prevented in order not to unduly overload the foul sewerage system;
8. surface run-off from bunded areas should pass through oil/grease traps prior to discharge to the stormwater system.

#### 4. Follow up Status (Exceedance)

During weekly site audit on 7, 15, 22 and 28 December 2017, ET confirmed the Contractor had provided workable and effective water quality mitigation measures. ET will take relevant photo records of the marine-based works for Contract No. HY/2013/03 via the on-going site inspections to support the necessary review of the effectiveness of site mitigation measures specific to the exceedance investigation.

Photos showing the site situation of marine works in Box Culvert B which was taken during the site audit at 22 December 2017 are shown in **Appendix B**.

#### 5. Recommendation to the Contractor

The Contractor was reminded to continue to fully maintain all water quality mitigation measures.

#### 6. Follow up Status (Overall)

## MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent,  
Kwai Fong, Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com

**MaterialLab**

The captioned exceedance was not related to the Contract and therefore, no additional follow-up action is needed. However, ET proposed recommendations to Contractor in particular to the following aspects when there are marine construction activities.

### Water Quality:

- Barges and hopper dredgers shall have tight fitting seals to their bottom openings to prevent leakage of material;
- Any pipe leakages shall be repaired quickly. Plant should not be operated with leaking pipes;
- Loading of barges and hoppers shall be controlled to prevent splashing of dredged material to the surrounding water. Barges or hoppers shall not be filled to a level which will cause overflow of materials or pollution of water during loading or transportation;
- Excess material shall be cleaned from the decks and exposed fittings of barges and hopper dredgers before the vessel is moved;
- Adequate freeboard shall be maintained on barges to reduce the likelihood of decks being washed by wave action; and
- All vessels shall be sized such that adequate clearance is maintained between vessels and the sea bed at all states of the tide to ensure that undue turbidity is not generated by turbulence from vessel movement or propeller wash.
- wastewater from temporary site facilities should be controlled to prevent direct discharge to surface or marine waters;
- storm drainage shall be directed to storm drains via adequately designed sand/silt removal facilities such as sand traps, silt traps and sediment basins. Channels, earth bunds or sand bag barriers should be provided on site to properly direct stormwater to such silt removal facilities. Catchpits and perimeter channels should be constructed in advance of site formation works and earthworks;
- silt removal facilities, channels and manholes shall be maintained and any deposited silt and grit shall be removed regularly, including specifically at the onset of and after each rainstorm;
- rainwater pumped out from trenches or foundation excavations should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities;
- measures should be taken to prevent the washout of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any drainage system;
- open stockpiles of construction materials (e.g. aggregates and sand) on site should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms;
- discharges of surface run-off into foul sewers must always be prevented in order not to unduly overload the foul sewerage system;
- surface run-off from bunded areas should pass through oil/grease traps prior to discharge to the stormwater system.

## **MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED**

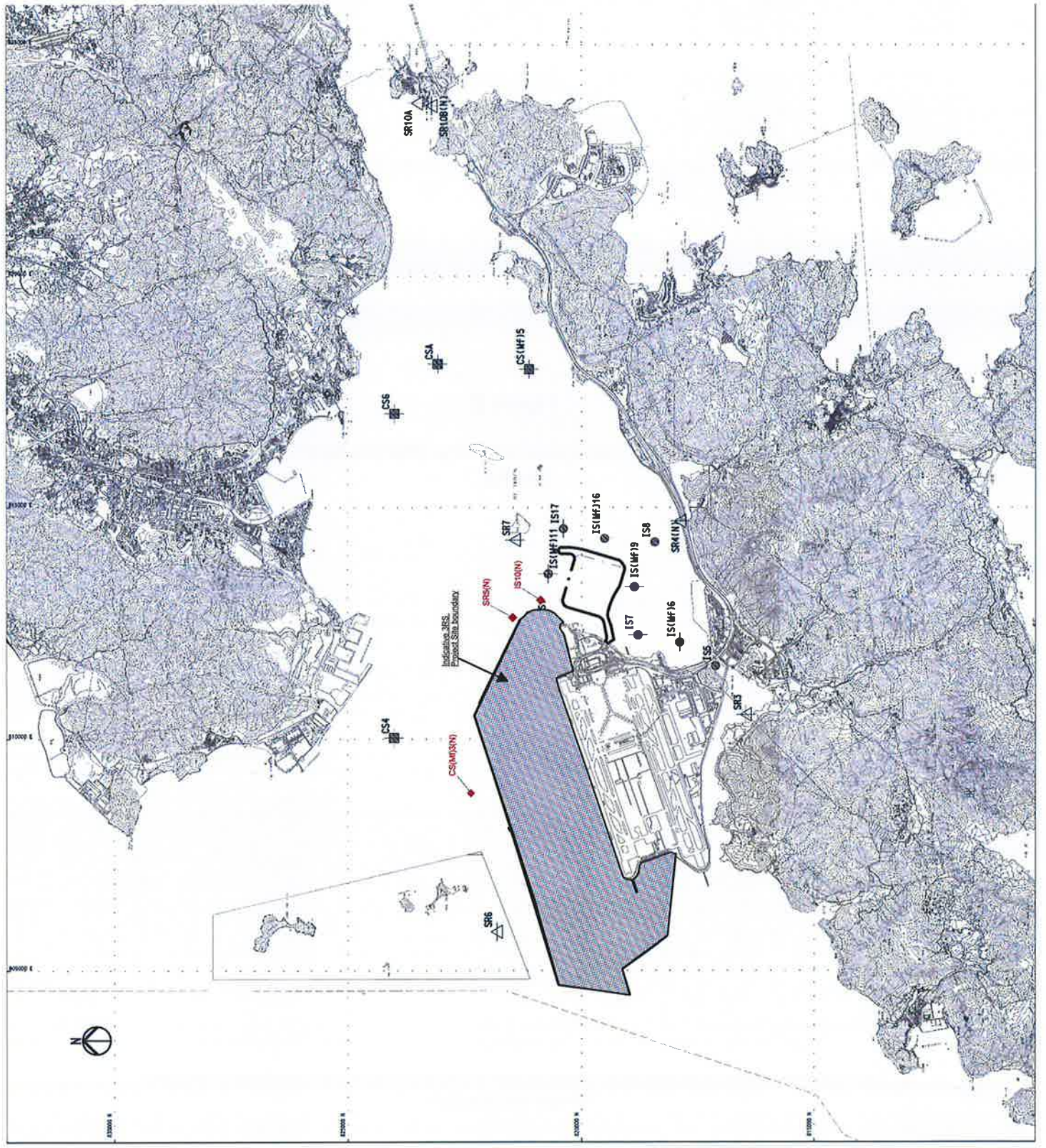
Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent,  
Kwai Fong, Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com



### **Figure 1**

#### **The Location of WQM Stations**



- LEGEND**
- IS IMPACT STATIONS
  - CS CONTROL / FAR FIELD STATIONS
  - △ SR SENSITIVE RECEIVERS STATIONS

FIGURE 4.1 – LOCATION OF WATER QUALITY MONITORING STATIONS

SETTING OUT SCHEDULE

MONITORING STATIONS	CO-ORDINATES	
	EASTING	NORTHING
IS5	811579	817106
IS(MF)6	812101	817873
IS7	812244	818777
IS8	814251	818412
IS(MF)9	813273	818850
IS10	812577	820670
IS10(N)	812942	820455
IS(MF)11	813562	820716
IS(MF)116	814328	819497
IS17	814539	820391
SR3	810525	816456
SR4(N)	814705	817859
SR5	811089	820455
SR5(N)	812569	821475
SR6	805837	821818
SR7	814233	821431
SR10A	823741	82495
SR10B(N)	823683	820981
CS(MF)3	809889	82117
CS(MF)3(N)	806814	822355
CS(MF)5	817990	821129
CS4	810025	824004
CS6	817028	823992
CSA	818103	822064

## **MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED**

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent,  
Kwai Fong, Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com

**Materialab**

### **Figure 2**

#### **The Locations of Marine Transportation and Marine-based Construction Works**



## **MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED**

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent,  
Kwai Fong, Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com



### **Appendix A**

#### **Notification of Limit Level Exceedance (20171220 SS NOE)**



# MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent,  
Kwai Fong, Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com



<b>Contract No. HY/2013/01 -</b> <b>Hong Kong- Zhuhai- Macao Bridge</b> <b>Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities - Passenger Clearance Building</b> <b>Notifications of Environmental Quality Limits Exceedances</b> <span style="float: right;">Notification No.: <b>20171220 66 NOE</b></span> <b>Date of Notification: 03 Jan 2018</b>						
<b>Works Inspected:</b> Data collected from water sampling works on 20 December 2017 and the results were issued on 3 January 2018 <b>Monitoring Location:</b> Water Quality Monitoring Station <b>Parameter:</b> <del>Dissolved Oxygen (DO)</del> -Suspended Solid (SS)-Turbidity (TURB) <b>Action &amp; Limit Level (AL &amp; LL) / Measured Level:</b>						
PARAM	STATION	DEPTH	AL (mg/L)	LL (mg/L)	MEASURED AT MID-EBB TIDE (mg/L)	MEASURED AT MID-FLOOD TIDE (mg/L)
SS	SR6	Depth Average	23.5 and 120% (i.e. 11.4 for mid-ebb/14.5 for mid-flood) of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day	34.4 and 130% (i.e. 22.3 for mid-ebb/15.7 for mid-flood) of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day and 10mg/L for WSD. Seawater intakes	12.6	<b>28.9</b>

Remarks:

**Bold** means AL exceedances.

**Bold with underline** means LL exceedances.

Upstream control stations of mid-ebb tide: CS(M)3(N) and CS4

Upstream control stations of mid-flood tide: CS(M)5, CS6 and C-SA

	Mid-Ebb	Mid-Flood
IS5	12:49:00	09:25:00
IS(M)6	12:55:00	09:18:00
IS7	13:02:00	09:12:00
IS8	13:17:00	08:55:00
IS(M)9	13:09:00	09:03:00
IS10(N)	13:31:00	09:38:00
IS(M)11	13:38:00	09:33:00
IS(M)16	13:40:00	08:30:00
IS17	13:49:00	08:23:00
SR3	12:41:00	09:32:00
SR4(N)	13:24:00	08:50:00
SR5(N)	13:25:00	09:44:00
SR6	12:44:00	10:24:00
SR7	13:44:00	09:28:00
SR10A	14:43:00	07:28:00
SR10B(N)	14:37:00	07:34:00

Prepared by: Ruby Law Title: ET Representative

Date: 03-Jan-18

Reviewed by: Keith Chau Title: ET Leader

Date: 03-Jan-18

Copied to: Contractor, Engineer Representative and IEC/ENPO

## **MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED**

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent,  
Kwai Fong, Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com



### **Appendix B**

**Photo showing the site situation of marine works in Box Culvert B**

# MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent,  
Kwai Fong, Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com



**MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED**

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent,  
Kwai Fong, Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com

**Materialab**

**INVESTIGATION REPORT ON**  
**ACTION AND LIMIT LEVEL NON-COMPLIANCE**

**FOR**

**CONTRACT NO. HY/2013/03**

**Hong Kong Zhuhai Macao Bridge  
Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities – Vehicle Clearance Plazas and  
Ancillary Buildings and Facilities**

**Report No. Ref.: 0165-15-IR0038**

Prepared by: Mr. Vincent Lu

Reviewed by: Mr. Bong Yu

Certified by:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Arthur Cheng  
Environmental Team Leader

Date: 15/01/2018

# MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent,  
Kwai Fong, Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com

## MaterialLab

### NON-COMPLIANCE INVESTIGATION REPORT No.: 0165-15-IR0038

#### 1. Project Details

Contract No.: HY/2013/03

Contract Title: Hong Kong Zhuhai Macao Bridge Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities  
- Vehicle Clearance Plazas and Ancillary Buildings and Facilities

Project Proponent: Highways Department

Main Contractor: China Harbour Engineering Co. Ltd.

#### 2. Details of Non-compliance

Notification of Action/Limit Level Exceedance (20171222 SS NOE v1) was forwarded by the ET of Contract No. HY/2013/01 on 4 January 2018:

Monitoring Date: 22 December 2017

The Action and Limit Levels of Suspended Solid (SS) at determined from baseline monitoring data are listed below:

Monitoring Parameter	Action Level (mg/L)	Limit Level (mg/L)
SS	23.5 and 120% (i.e. 17.3 for mid-ebb /12.7 for mid-flood) of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day	34.4 and 130% (i.e. 18.7 for mid-ebb/13.8 for mid-flood) of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day and 10mg/L for WSD Seawater intakes

Measured Level:

Parameter	Station	Depth	Measured at mid-ebb tide (mg/L)	Measured at mid-flood tide (mg/L)
SS	SR6	Depth Average	<b>26.0</b>	<b>28.3</b>

**Bold** means AL exceedance.

**Bold with underline** means LL exceedances.

Upstream control stations of mid-ebb tide: CS(Mf)3(N) and CS4

Upstream control stations of mid-flood tide: CS(Mf)5, CS6 and CSA

Monitoring was undertaken by the ET of Contract No. HY/2013/01 of HKBCF. The Notification of Action/Limit Level Exceedance (20171222 SS NOE v1) provided by the ET of Contract No. HY/2013/01 of HKBCF is shown in **Appendix A**.

### 3. Investigation of Non-compliance

#### Summary of Investigation

As confirmed with Mr. Marko Chan, Environmental Officer, and operation team of Contract No. HY/2013/03, there was no marine transportation on the date of exceedance. Regarding marine-based works in Box Culvert B, the work undertaken at the date of exceedance was preparation work of precast installation which had a cofferdam to separate seawater and works area. Silt curtain was also maintained to enclose the work area of the outlet of the box culvert fully. All sea water flows into the work area of box culvert B will be treated by desilting facilities before discharge in accordance with the discharge license approved by EPD for Contract No. HY/2013/03. For SS exceedance recorded at the WQM station SR6, the concerned WQM stations where the exceedances were recorded were not close to the marine works area of Contract No. HY/2013/03, while there was no notification of exceedance received at the WQM stations closer to the works areas, such as IS(Mf)11. It was unlikely that the works undertaken by Contract No. HY/2013/03 caused SS exceedance recorded at the concerned WQM station during mid-ebb tide and mid-flood tide on 22 December 2017.

The location of the WQM station where exceedances were recorded and all relevant WQM stations are shown in **Figure 1** and the location of marine-based construction works are shown in **Figure 2**.

#### Investigation Results

The ET of Contract No. HY/2013/03 concluded that the captioned exceedance was not related to the construction site activities of the contract. Nevertheless, the Contractor had been reminded to comply with the requirements stipulated in the Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule (EMIS) of the EM&A Manual, in particular:

- Water Quality:

##### W1-

1. Barges and hopper dredgers shall have tight fitting seals to their bottom openings to prevent leakage of material;
2. Any pipe leakages shall be repaired quickly. Plant should not be operated with leaking pipes;
3. Loading of barges and hoppers shall be controlled to prevent splashing of dredged material to the surrounding water. Barges or hoppers shall not be filled to a level which will cause overflow of materials or pollution of water during loading or transportation;
4. Excess material shall be cleaned from the decks and exposed fittings of barges and hopper dredgers before the vessel is moved;
5. Adequate freeboard shall be maintained on barges to reduce the likelihood of decks being washed by wave action; and
6. All vessels shall be sized such that adequate clearance is maintained between vessels and the sea bed at all states of the tide to ensure that undue turbidity is not generated by turbulence from vessel movement or propeller wash.

##### W2-

## MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent,  
Kwai Fong, Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com

The logo for MaterialLab, featuring the word "MaterialLab" in a bold, sans-serif font. The text is white and is set against a dark, rectangular background that has a slight gradient and a thin white border.

1. wastewater from temporary site facilities should be controlled to prevent direct discharge to surface or marine waters;
2. storm drainage shall be directed to storm drains via adequately designed sand/silt removal facilities such as sand traps, silt traps and sediment basins. Channels, earth bunds or sand bag barriers should be provided on site to properly direct stormwater to such silt removal facilities. Catchpits and perimeter channels should be constructed in advance of site formation works and earthworks;
3. silt removal facilities, channels and manholes shall be maintained and any deposited silt and grit shall be removed regularly, including specifically at the onset of and after each rainstorm;
4. rainwater pumped out from trenches or foundation excavations should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities;
5. measures should be taken to prevent the washout of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any drainage system;
6. open stockpiles of construction materials (e.g. aggregates and sand) on site should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms;
7. discharges of surface run-off into foul sewers must always be prevented in order not to unduly overload the foul sewerage system;
8. surface run-off from bunded areas should pass through oil/grease traps prior to discharge to the stormwater system.

#### 4. Follow up Status (Exceedance)

During weekly site audit on 7, 15, 22 and 28 December 2017, ET confirmed the Contractor had provided workable and effective water quality mitigation measures. ET will take relevant photo records of the marine-based works for Contract No. HY/2013/03 via the on-going site inspections to support the necessary review of the effectiveness of site mitigation measures specific to the exceedance investigation.

Photos showing the site situation of marine works in Box Culvert B which was taken during the site audit at 22 December 2017 are shown in **Appendix B**.

#### 5. Recommendation to the Contractor

The Contractor was reminded to continue to fully maintain all water quality mitigation measures.

#### 6. Follow up Status (Overall)

The captioned exceedance was not related to the Contract and therefore, no additional follow-up action is needed. However, ET proposed recommendations to Contractor in particular to the following aspects when there are marine construction activities.

Water Quality:

- Barges and hopper dredgers shall have tight fitting seals to their bottom openings to prevent leakage of material;

## MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent,  
Kwai Fong, Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com

**Materialab**

- Any pipe leakages shall be repaired quickly. Plant should not be operated with leaking pipes;
- Loading of barges and hoppers shall be controlled to prevent splashing of dredged material to the surrounding water. Barges or hoppers shall not be filled to a level which will cause overflow of materials or pollution of water during loading or transportation;
- Excess material shall be cleaned from the decks and exposed fittings of barges and hopper dredgers before the vessel is moved;
- Adequate freeboard shall be maintained on barges to reduce the likelihood of decks being washed by wave action; and
- All vessels shall be sized such that adequate clearance is maintained between vessels and the sea bed at all states of the tide to ensure that undue turbidity is not generated by turbulence from vessel movement or propeller wash.
- wastewater from temporary site facilities should be controlled to prevent direct discharge to surface or marine waters;
- storm drainage shall be directed to storm drains via adequately designed sand/silt removal facilities such as sand traps, silt traps and sediment basins. Channels, earth bunds or sand bag barriers should be provided on site to properly direct stormwater to such silt removal facilities. Catchpits and perimeter channels should be constructed in advance of site formation works and earthworks;
- silt removal facilities, channels and manholes shall be maintained and any deposited silt and grit shall be removed regularly, including specifically at the onset of and after each rainstorm;
- rainwater pumped out from trenches or foundation excavations should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities;
- measures should be taken to prevent the washout of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any drainage system;
- open stockpiles of construction materials (e.g. aggregates and sand) on site should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms;
- discharges of surface run-off into foul sewers must always be prevented in order not to unduly overload the foul sewerage system;
- surface run-off from bunded areas should pass through oil/grease traps prior to discharge to the stormwater system.



## **MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED**

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent,  
Kwai Fong, Hong Kong.

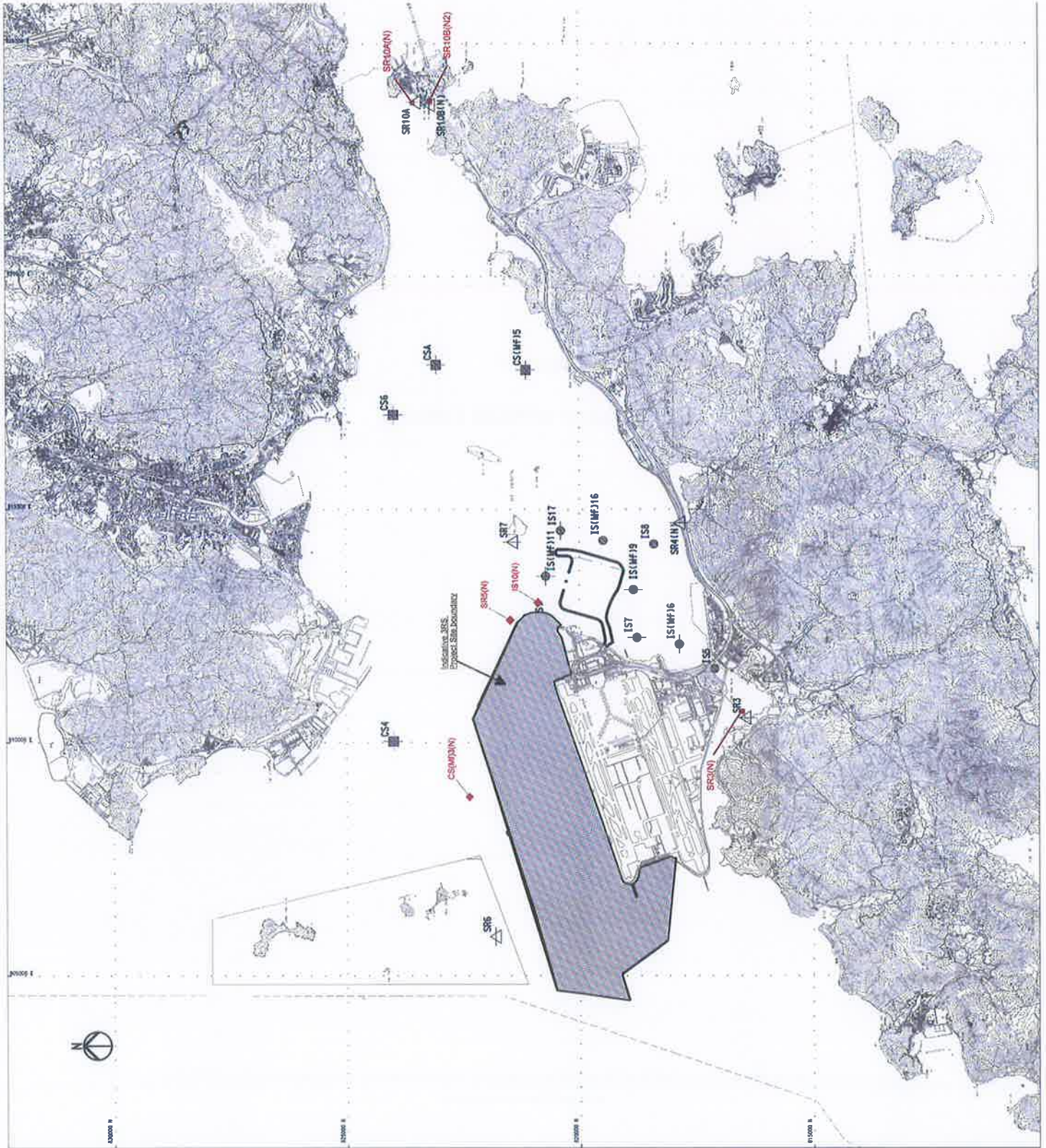
Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : [mcl@fugro.com](mailto:mcl@fugro.com)

---

**MaterialLab**

### **Figure 1**

#### **The Location of WQM Stations**



**LEGEND**

- IS ○ IMPACT STATIONS
- CS □ CONTROL / FAR FIELD STATIONS
- SR △ SENSITIVE RECEIVERS STATIONS

**FIGURE 4.1 – LOCATION OF WATER QUALITY MONITORING STATIONS**

**SETTING OUT SCHEDULE**

MONITORING STATIONS	CO-ORDINATES	
	EASTING	NORTHING
IS5	811519	817106
IS(MF)16	812101	817873
IS7	812244	818777
IS8	814251	818412
IS(MF)19	813273	818850
IS10	812577	820670
IS10(N)	812942	820455
IS(MF)11	813562	820716
IS(MF)16	814328	819497
IS17	814539	820391
SR3 (N)	810689	816591
SR4 (N)	814705	817859
SR5	811489	820455
SR5 (N)	812569	821475
SR6	805837	821818
SR7	814233	821431
SR10A (N)	823644	823484
SR10B (N2)	823689	823159
CS(MF)13	809989	821117
CS(MF)13(N)	808814	822355
CS(MF)15	817990	821129
CS4	810025	824004
CS5	817028	823992
CSA	818103	823064

## **MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED**

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent,  
Kwai Fong, Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com

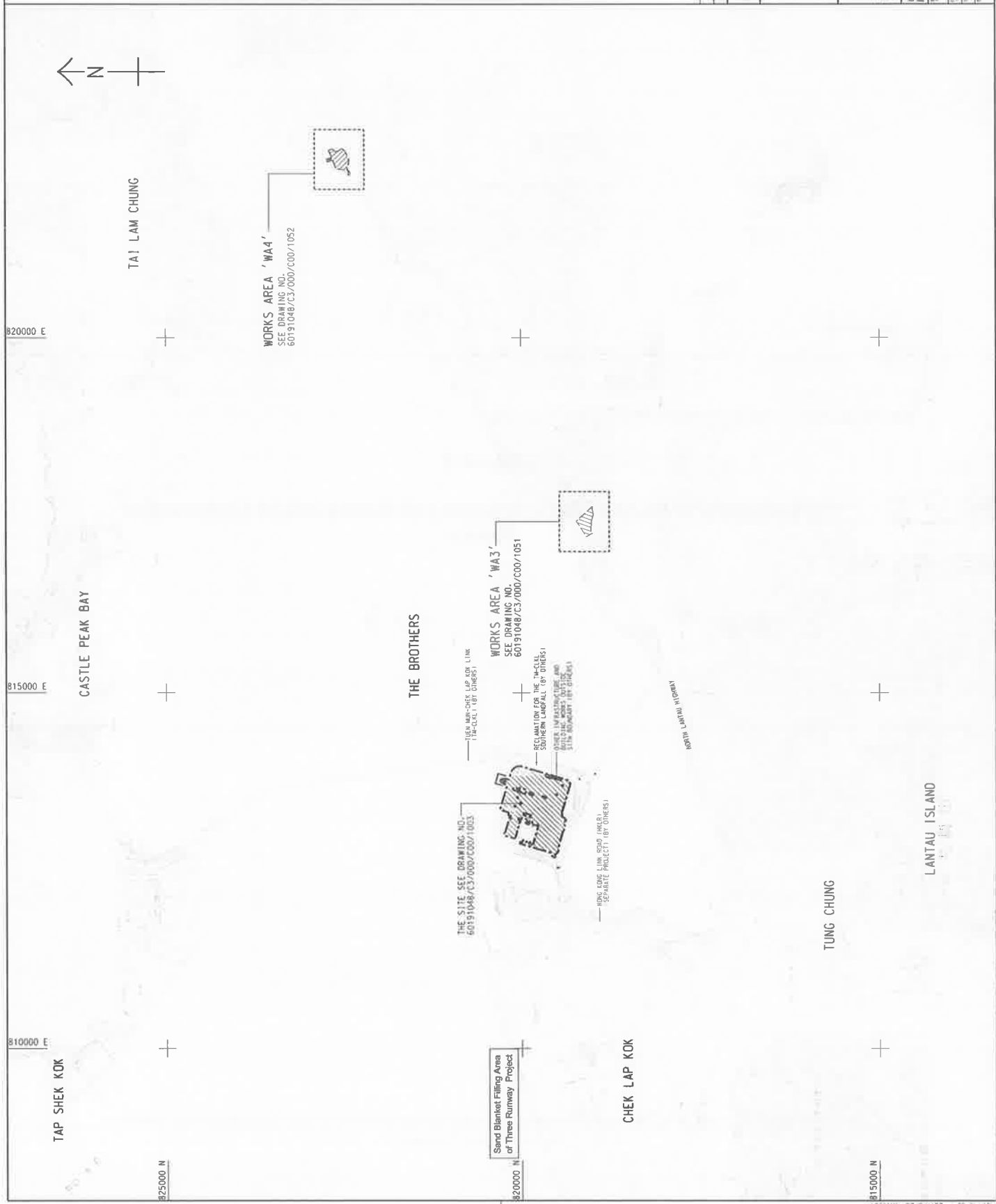
---

**MaterialLab**

### **Figure 2**

#### **The Locations of Marine Transportation and Marine-based Construction Works**

**NOTES:**  
 1. COORDINATES ARE RELATED TO HONG KONG METRIC GRID (1980).  
 2. DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETER AND CHAINAGE ARE IN METRES UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN.  
 3. THIS DRAWING SHALL BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH DRAWING NOS. 60191048/C3/000/C00/1051 TO 1053.



NO.	REVISION	DATE
1	ISSUED FOR TENDER DRAWING	15/03/2013
2	ISSUED FOR PRELIMINARY DESIGN	15/03/2013
3	ISSUED FOR PRELIMINARY DESIGN	15/03/2013
4	ISSUED FOR PRELIMINARY DESIGN	15/03/2013

**香港路政處**  
**ROADS DEPARTMENT**  
 香港路政處  
 HONG KONG ROADS DEPARTMENT

HONG KONG-ZHONGJIANG BRIDGE  
 HONG KONG SIDE CLEARANCE PLAZAS AND  
 ANCILLARY BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES

**SITE LOCATION PLAN**

**AECOM** **Aedas**

Rogers Stirk Harbour + Partners  
 BUILDINGWORKS ATYNS ADI

DRGNO. 60191048/C3/000/C00/1000  
 圖紙編號

DATE: 15/03/2013  
 SCALE: 1:25000  
 SHEET NO. 1 OF 3  
 COPYRIGHT RESERVED

## **MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED**

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent,  
Kwai Fong, Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : [mcl@fugro.com](mailto:mcl@fugro.com)

**MaterialLab**

### **Appendix A**

#### **Notification of Limit Level Exceedance (20171222 SS NOE v1)**

# MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent,  
Kwai Fong, Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com



Contract No. HY201301 - Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities - Passenger Clearance Building Notifications of Environmental Quality Limits Exceedances Date of Notification: 04 Jan 2018 Notification No.: 20171222_66_NOE_v1 Works Inspected: Data collected from water sampling works on 22 December 2017 and the results were issued on 4 January 2018 Monitoring Location: Water Quality Monitoring Station Parameter: Dissolved Oxygen (DO), Suspended Solid (SS), Turbidity (TURB) Action & Limit Level (AL & LL) / Measured Level:						
PARAM	STATION	DEPTH	AL (mg/L)	LL (mg/L)	MEASURED AT MID-EBB TIDE (mg/L)	MEASURED AT MID-FLOOD TIDE (mg/L)
SS	SR6	Depth Average	23.5 and 120% (i.e. 17.3 for mid-ebb/12.7 for mid-flood) of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day	34.2 and 130% (i.e. 38.7 for mid-ebb/33.8 for mid-flood) of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day and 10mg/L for WSD. Seawater intakes	<b>26.0</b>	<b>28.3</b>

Remarks:  
**Bold** means AL exceedances.  
**Bold with underline** means LL exceedances.  
 Upstream control stations of mid-ebb tide: CS(M)3(N) and CS4  
 Upstream control stations of mid-flood tide: CS(M)5, CS6 and CS4

	Mid-Ebb	Mid-Flood
IS5	13:57:00	10:31:00
IS(M)6	14:04:00	10:25:00
IS7	14:12:00	10:18:00
IS8	14:26:00	10:01:00
IS(M)9	14:19:00	10:08:00
IS10(N)	14:38:00	11:01:00
IS(M)11	14:40:00	10:54:00
IS(M)16	14:47:00	09:38:00
IS17	14:56:00	09:33:00
SR3(N)	13:52:00	10:37:00
SR4(N)	14:32:00	09:57:00
SR5(N)	14:29:00	11:08:00
SR6	13:52:00	11:51:00
SR7	14:47:00	10:49:00
SR10A(N)	15:49:00	08:36:00
SR10B(N2)	15:46:00	08:47:00

Prepared by : Ruby Law Title : ET Representative  
 Date : 04-Jan-18

Reviewed by : Keith Chau Title : ET Leader  
 Date : 04-Jan-18

Copied to : Contractor, Engineer Representative and IEC/ENPO

## **MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED**

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent,  
Kwai Fong, Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com

**MaterialLab**

### **Appendix B**

**Photo showing the site situation of marine works in Box Culvert B**

## MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent,  
Kwai Fong, Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com

**MaterialLab**



The copyright of this document is owned by MaterialLab Consultants Ltd. It may not be reproduced except with prior written approval from the Company.

A Fugro Group Company



**MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED**

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent,  
Kwai Fong, Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com

**Materialab**

**INVESTIGATION REPORT ON**  
**ACTION AND LIMIT LEVEL NON-COMPLIANCE**  
**FOR**  
**CONTRACT NO. HY/2013/03**

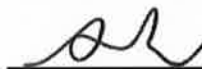
**Hong Kong Zhuhai Macao Bridge  
Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities – Vehicle Clearance Plazas and  
Ancillary Buildings and Facilities**

**Report No. Ref.: 0165-15-IR0040**

Prepared by: Mr. Vincent Lu

Reviewed by: Mr. Bong Yu

Certified by:



Mr. Arthur Cheng  
Environmental Team Leader

Date: 12/03/2018

## MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent,  
Kwai Fong, Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com

**MaterialLab**

### NON-COMPLIANCE INVESTIGATION REPORT No.: 0165-15-IR0040

#### 1. Project Details

Contract No.: HY/2013/03

Contract Title: Hong Kong Zhuhai Macao Bridge Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities  
- Vehicle Clearance Plazas and Ancillary Buildings and Facilities

Project Proponent: Highways Department

Main Contractor: China Harbour Engineering Co. Ltd.

#### 2. Details of Non-compliance

Notification of Action/Limit Level Exceedance (20171223 Air 24h) was forwarded by the ET of Contract No. HY/2013/01 on 5 January 2018:

Monitoring Date: 23 December 2017

The Action and Limit Levels of 24-hr TSP at determined from baseline monitoring data are listed below:

Monitoring Parameter	Action Level ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ )	Limit Level ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ )
24-hr TSP	167	260

Measured Level:

Parameter	Station	Measured level ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ )
24-hr TSP	AMS3B – Site Boundary of Site Office Area at Works Area WA2	<b>182</b>

**Italic** means AL exceedance.

**Italic with underline** means LL exceedances.

Monitoring was undertaken by the ET of Contract No. HY/2013/01 of HKBCF. The Notification of Action/Limit Level Exceedance (20171223 Air 24h) provided by the ET of Contract No. HY/2013/01 of HKBCF is shown in **Appendix A**.

### 3. Investigation of Non-compliance

#### Summary of Investigation

As confirmed with Mr. Marko Chan, Environmental Officer, and operation team of Contract No. HY/2013/03, the mitigation measures according to Water Spraying Arrangement in November 2017 (**Appendix B**) are implemented to avoid dust emission. The Contractor has provided the guideline to remind the site vehicles travel within speed limit of 8km/hr.

For 24-hr TSP exceedance recorded at the station AMS3B, information available on EPD's Air Quality Health Index (AQHI) website shows that the hourly AQHI of Tung Chung station ranged 3 to 8 (Low to Very High) on 23 and 24 December 2017 during monitoring period. The AQHI data is available online at [http://www.aqhi.gov.hk/epd/ddata/html/history/2017/201712\\_ChS.csv](http://www.aqhi.gov.hk/epd/ddata/html/history/2017/201712_ChS.csv). According to the wind data at on-site wind station, no prevailing wind direction was found in the monitoring period. The Vehicle Clearance Plazas and Ancillary Buildings and Facilities site of HKBCF is far away from AMS3B (more than 1km). No potential dust source was observed near the monitoring station at AMS3B during the monitoring period.

It was unlikely that the works undertaken by Contract No. HY/2013/03 caused 24-hr TSP exceedance recorded at the station AMS3B on 23 December 2017.

#### Investigation Results

The ET of Contract No. HY/2013/03 concluded that the captioned exceedance was not related to the construction site activities of the contract. Nevertheless, the Contractor had been reminded to comply with the requirements stipulated in the Environmental Permit and the Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule (EMIS) of the EM&A Manual, in particular:

- Air Quality:

The Permit Holder shall undertake watering at least 8 times per day on all exposed soil within the Project site and associated work areas throughout the construction phase.

A2-

1. Proper watering of exposed spoil should be undertaken throughout the construction phase:

- Any excavated or stockpile of dusty material should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or sprayed with water to maintain the entire surface wet and then removed or backfilled or reinstated where practicable within 24 hours of the excavation or unloading;
- Any dusty materials remaining after a stockpile is removed should be wetted with water and cleared from the surface of roads;
- A stockpile of dusty material should not be extend beyond the pedestrian barriers, fencing or traffic cones.
- The load of dusty materials on a vehicle leaving a construction site should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting to ensure that the dusty materials do not leak from the vehicle;
- Where practicable, vehicle washing facilities with high pressure water jet should be provided at every discernible or designated vehicle exit point. The area where

## MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent,  
Kwai Fong, Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com



vehicle washing takes place and the road section between the washing facilities and the exit point should be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hardcores;

2. When there are open excavation and reinstatement works, hoarding of not less than 2.4m high should be provided as far as practicable along the site boundary with provision for public crossing. Good site practice shall also be adopted by the Contractor to ensure the conditions of the hoardings are properly maintained throughout the construction period;
3. The portion of any road leading only to construction site that is within 30m of a vehicle entrance or exit should be kept clear of dusty materials,
4. Surfaces where any pneumatic or power-driven drilling, cutting, polishing or other mechanical breaking operation takes place should be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical continuously;
5. Any area that involves demolition activities should be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical immediately prior to, during and immediately after the activities so as to maintain the entire surface wet;
6. Where a scaffolding is erected around the perimeter of a building under construction, effective dust screens, sheeting or netting should be provided to enclose the scaffolding from the ground floor level of the building, or a canopy should be provided from the first floor level up to the highest level of the scaffolding;
7. Any skip hoist for material transport should be totally enclosed by impervious sheeting;
8. Every stock of more than 20 bags of cement or dry pulverised fuel ash (PFA) should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or placed in an area sheltered on the top;
9. Cement or dry PFA delivered in bulk should be stored in a closed silo fitted with an audible high level alarm which is interlocked with the material filling line and no overfilling is allowed;
10. Loading, unloading, transfer, handling or storage of bulk cement or dry PFA should be carried out in a totally enclosed system or facility, and any vent or exhaust should be fitted with an effective fabric filter or equivalent air pollution control system; and
11. Exposed earth should be properly treated by compaction, turfing, hydroseeding, vegetation planting or sealing with latex, vinyl, bitumen, shotcrete or other suitable surface stabiliser within six months after the last construction activity on the construction site or part of the construction site where the exposed earth lies

### A3-

1. The Contractor should undertake proper watering on all exposed spoil (with at least 8 times per day) throughout the construction phase.

### A4-

1. Engineer to incorporate the controlled measures into the Particular Specification (PS) for the civil work. The PS should also draw the contractor's attention to the relevant latest Practice Notes issued by EPD.

### A6-

The copyright of this document is owned by MaterialLab Consultants Ltd. It may not be reproduced except with prior written approval from the Company.

## MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent,  
Kwai Fong, Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com

The logo for MaterialLab, featuring the word "MaterialLab" in a bold, sans-serif font. The text is white and set against a black rectangular background with horizontal lines above and below it.

1. Loading, unloading, handling, transfer or storage of any dusty materials should be carried out in totally enclosed system;
2. All dust-laden air or waste gas generated by the process operations should be properly extracted and vented to fabric filtering system to meet the emission limits for TSP;
3. Vents for all silos and cement/pulverised fuel ash (PFA) weighing scale should be fitted with fabric filtering system;
4. The materials which may generate airborne dusty emissions should be wetted by water spray system;
5. All receiving hoppers should be enclosed on three sides up to 3m above unloading point;
6. All conveyor transfer points should be totally enclosed;
7. All access and route roads within the premises should be paved and wetted; and
8. Vehicle cleaning facilities should be provided and used by all concrete trucks before leaving the premises to wash off any dust on the wheels and/or body

A7-

1. All road surface within the barging facilities will be paved;
2. Dust enclosures will be provided for the loading ramp;
3. Vehicles will be required to pass through designated wheels wash facilities; and
4. Continuous water spray at the loading points

#### 4. Follow up Status (Exceedance)

During weekly site audit on 7, 15, 22 and 28 December 2017, ET confirmed the Contractor had provided workable and effective air quality mitigation measures.

Photos showing the mitigation measures were taken during the site audit at 22 December 2017 are shown in **Appendix D**.

#### 5. Recommendation to the Contractor

The Contractor was reminded to continue to fully maintain all air quality mitigation measures.

#### 6. Follow up Status (Overall)

The captioned exceedance was not related to the Contract and therefore, no additional follow-up action is needed. However, ET proposed recommendations to Contractor in particular to the following aspects when there are marine construction activities.

- Air Quality:

The Permit Holder shall undertake watering at least 8 times per day on all exposed soil within the Project site and associated work areas throughout the construction phase.

A2-

## MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent,  
Kwai Fong, Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com

The logo for MaterialLab, featuring the word "MaterialLab" in a bold, sans-serif font. The text is white and is set against a dark, rectangular background that has a slight gradient and a thin white border.

1. Proper watering of exposed spoil should be undertaken throughout the construction phase:
  - Any excavated or stockpile of dusty material should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or sprayed with water to maintain the entire surface wet and then removed or backfilled or reinstated where practicable within 24 hours of the excavation or unloading;
  - Any dusty materials remaining after a stockpile is removed should be wetted with water and cleared from the surface of roads;
  - A stockpile of dusty material should not be extend beyond the pedestrian barriers, fencing or traffic cones.
  - The load of dusty materials on a vehicle leaving a construction site should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting to ensure that the dusty materials do not leak from the vehicle;
  - Where practicable, vehicle washing facilities with high pressure water jet should be provided at every discernible or designated vehicle exit point. The area where vehicle washing takes place and the road section between the washing facilities and the exit point should be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hardcores;
2. When there are open excavation and reinstatement works, hoarding of not less than 2.4m high should be provided as far as practicable along the site boundary with provision for public crossing. Good site practice shall also be adopted by the Contractor to ensure the conditions of the hoardings are properly maintained throughout the construction period;
3. The portion of any road leading only to construction site that is within 30m of a vehicle entrance or exit should be kept clear of dusty materials,
4. Surfaces where any pneumatic or power-driven drilling, cutting, polishing or other mechanical breaking operation takes place should be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical continuously;
5. Any area that involves demolition activities should be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical immediately prior to, during and immediately after the activities so as to maintain the entire surface wet;
6. Where a scaffolding is erected around the perimeter of a building under construction, effective dust screens, sheeting or netting should be provided to enclose the scaffolding from the ground floor level of the building, or a canopy should be provided from the first floor level up to the highest level of the scaffolding;
7. Any skip hoist for material transport should be totally enclosed by impervious sheeting;
8. Every stock of more than 20 bags of cement or dry pulverised fuel ash (PFA) should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or placed in an area sheltered on the top;
9. Cement or dry PFA delivered in bulk should be stored in a closed silo fitted with an audible high level alarm which is interlocked with the material filling line and no overfilling is allowed;

## MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent,  
Kwai Fong, Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com

**MaterialLab**

10. Loading, unloading, transfer, handling or storage of bulk cement or dry PFA should be carried out in a totally enclosed system or facility, and any vent or exhaust should be fitted with an effective fabric filter or equivalent air pollution control system; and
11. Exposed earth should be properly treated by compaction, turfing, hydroseeding, vegetation planting or sealing with latex, vinyl, bitumen, shotcrete or other suitable surface stabiliser within six months after the last construction activity on the construction site or part of the construction site where the exposed earth lies

### A3-

1. The Contractor should undertake proper watering on all exposed spoil (with at least 8 times per day) throughout the construction phase.

### A4-

1. Engineer to incorporate the controlled measures into the Particular Specification (PS) for the civil work. The PS should also draw the contractor's attention to the relevant latest Practice Notes issued by EPD.

### A6-

1. Loading, unloading, handling, transfer or storage of any dusty materials should be carried out in totally enclosed system;
2. All dust-laden air or waste gas generated by the process operations should be properly extracted and vented to fabric filtering system to meet the emission limits for TSP;
3. Vents for all silos and cement/pulverised fuel ash (PFA) weighing scale should be fitted with fabric filtering system;
4. The materials which may generate airborne dusty emissions should be wetted by water spray system;
5. All receiving hoppers should be enclosed on three sides up to 3m above unloading point;
6. All conveyor transfer points should be totally enclosed;
7. All access and route roads within the premises should be paved and wetted; and
8. Vehicle cleaning facilities should be provided and used by all concrete trucks before leaving the premises to wash off any dust on the wheels and/or body

### A7-

1. All road surface within the barging facilities will be paved;
2. Dust enclosures will be provided for the loading ramp;
3. Vehicles will be required to pass through designated wheels wash facilities; and
4. Continuous water spray at the loading points

## **MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED**

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent,  
Kwai Fong, Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com



### **Appendix A**

#### **Notification of Limit Level Exceedance (20171223 Air 24h)**



# MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent,  
Kwai Fong, Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com

## MaterialLab

<b>Contract No. HY/2013/01 - Hong Kong- Zhuhai- Macao Bridge Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities – Passenger Clearance Building Notification of Environmental Quality Limit Exceedance</b>					<b>Notification No.: 20171223 Air 24hr</b>
<b>Date of Notification: 5 January 2018</b>					
<b>Date of Environmental Quality Limit Exceedance: 23 December 2017 and the results were issued on 4 January 2018</b>					
<b>Monitoring Location: AMS3B – Site Boundary of Site Office Area at Works Area WA2</b>					
<b>Monitoring Date: 23 December 2017</b>		<b>Start Time: 08:00</b>			
<b>Parameter: 24-hour TSP monitoring</b>					
<b>Action &amp; Limit Level (AL &amp; LL) / Measured Level:</b>					
<u>PARAMETER</u>	<u>STATION</u>	<u>AL (<math>\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3</math>)</u>	<u>LL (<math>\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3</math>)</u>	<u>MEASURED LEVEL</u> <u><math>\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3</math></u>	
24-hr TSP	AMS3B – Site Boundary of Site Office Area at Works Area WA2	167	260	<b>182</b>	
Notes: <b><i>Bold italic</i></b> means AL exceedance <b><i><u>Bold italic with underline</u></i></b> means LL exceedance					

Prepared by: Ruby Law Title: ET Representative  
  
Date: 5 January 2018

Reviewed by: Keith Chau Title: ET Leader  
  
Date : 5 January 2018

Copied to  
IEC/ENPO, Contractor and Engineer Representative

## **MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED**

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent,  
Kwai Fong, Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com

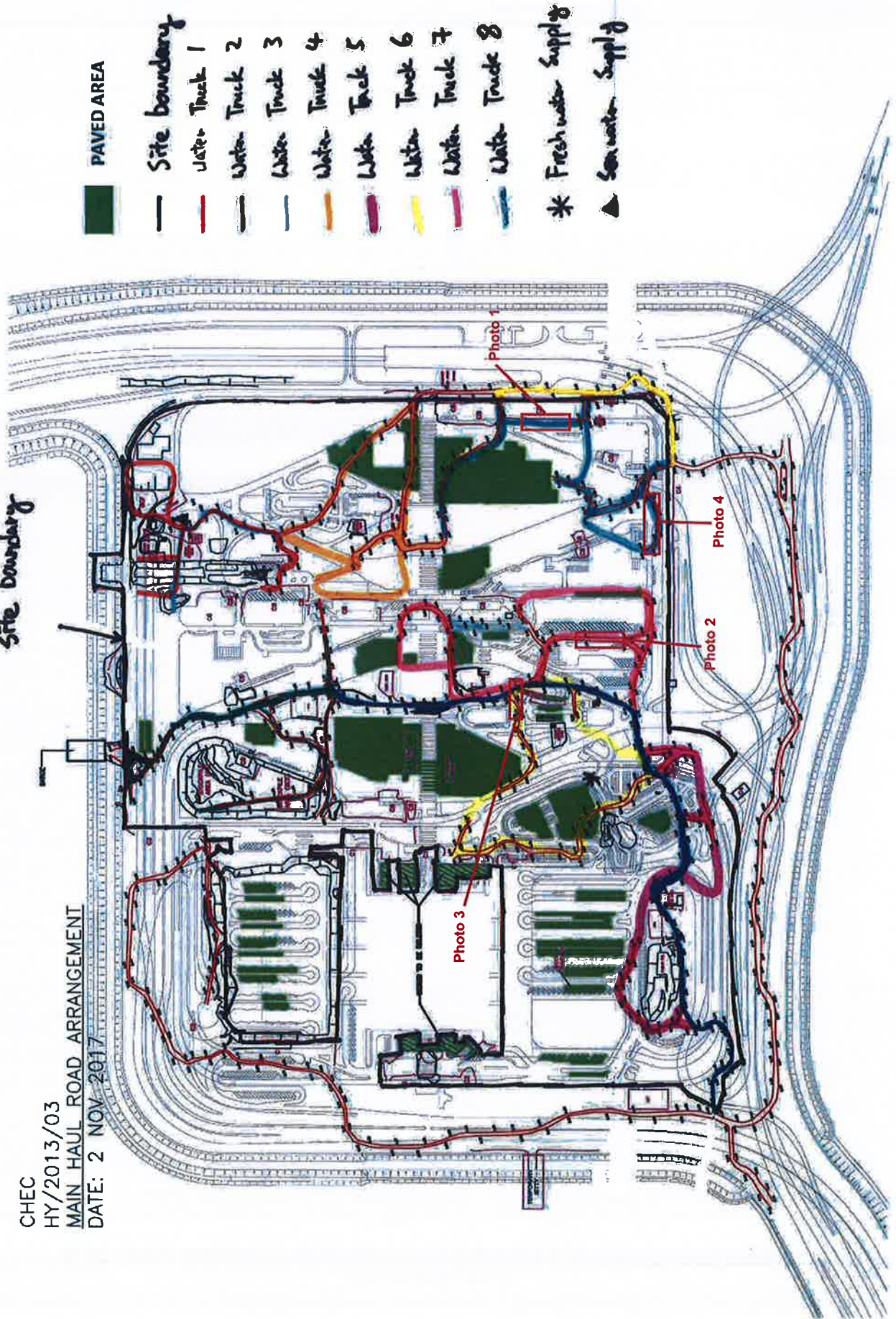


### **Appendix B**

### **Water Spraying Arrangement**

CHEC  
 HY/2013/03  
 MAIN HAUL ROAD ARRANGEMENT  
 DATE: 2 NOV 2017

Site boundary



PAVED AREA

Site boundary

Water Truck 1

Water Truck 2

Water Truck 3

Water Truck 4

Water Truck 5

Water Truck 6

Water Truck 7

Water Truck 8

\* Fresh water Supply

▲ Sewer water Supply

## **MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED**

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent,  
Kwai Fong, Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com

**MaterialLab**

### **Appendix C**

#### **Photos showing the mitigation measures**

## MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent,  
Kwai Fong, Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : [mcl@fugro.com](mailto:mcl@fugro.com)

# MaterialLab



Photo 1



Photo 2

## MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,  
Profit Industrial Building,  
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent,  
Kwai Fong, Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238  
Fax : (852)-24508032  
Email : mcl@fugro.com

# MaterialLab



**Photo 3**



**Photo 4**

The copyright of this document is owned by Materialab Consultants Ltd. It may not be reproduced except with prior written approval from the Company.

A Fugro Group Company